This document is made available through the declassification efforts and research of John Greenewald, Jr., creator of:



The Black Vault is the largest online Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) document clearinghouse in the world. The research efforts here are responsible for the declassification of hundreds of thousands of pages released by the U.S. Government & Military.

Discover the Truth at: http://www.theblackvault.com



				1
	Routing Slip P-7 (Bev. 12-	(Copies to 3)	(Mices Checked)	<b>•</b>
,	TO: SAC: Albany Albuquerque Alexandria Anchorage Alama Baltimore Birmingham Boston Buffalo Butte Charlotte Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Columbia Dallas Denver Detroit El Paso Honolulu	Houston Indianapolis Jackson Jacksonville Kansas City Knoxville Las Vegas Little Rock Los Angeles Louisville Memphis Miami Milwaukee Minneapolis Mobile Newark New Haven New Orleans New York City Norfolk	<ul> <li>Oklahoma City</li> <li>Omaha</li> <li>Philadelphia</li> <li>Phoenix</li> <li>Pittsburgh</li> <li>Portl and</li> <li>Richmond</li> <li>Sacramento</li> <li>St. Louis</li> <li>Salt Lake City</li> <li>San Antonio</li> <li>San Diego</li> <li>San Francisco</li> <li>San Juan</li> <li>Secute</li> <li>Springüeld</li> <li>Tampa</li> <li>Washington Field</li> <li>Quantico</li> </ul>	TO LEGAT: Beirut Bern Bonn Brusilia Buenos Aires Caracas Hong Kong London Madrid Manila Mexico City Ottawa Paris Rome Singapore Tel Aviv Tokyo
	RE:		Date 12,	/30/75
2		ON INTELLIGE	FORE SENATE SI INCE ACTIVITI	Construction of Secondary
	The enclosed sources,	Retention onoptional 'is for your informatic paraphrase contents. corrected pages from	on. If used in a future	
	Re	Butel to all	L SACs and Leo	gats, 12/10/75.
we	En e copy of re asked M	clcsed for e the transcri r. Kelley du	each Office and pt of question aring caption	nd Legat is
	Enc. (1) Bufile Urfile	ALL INFO HEREIN DATE	RMATION CONTAIN IS UNCLASSIFIED	ALYPEn
NW	55109 Docl	d:32989559 Pa	ge 2	

A CALLER AND A CALLER A

A CALENDER STATES STATES AND A SAME A SAME AND A SA

## The United States Senate

**Report of Proceedings** 

## Hearing held before

Select Committee to Study Governmental Operations With Respect to Intelligence Activities

INTELLIGENCE INVESTIGATION

Wednesday, December 10, 1975

Washington, D. C.

## WARD & PAUL

410 FIRST STREET, S. E. WASHINGTON, D. C. 20003

(202) 544-6000

62-116395-1238X

ŧ

ĩ	5					
•2	0		Ó	-		
	44-600					
	202) 54	l	. <u>C</u>	<u>ONTENT</u>		
	Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	2	STATEMENT OF:	· •		PAGE
	Phone	3	The Honorable Clarence	M Voller		
		4	Direcotor, Federal Bur	eau of Inve-		
		5	stigation			2451
		6			• • •	
		7				
		8				
		9				
		10				
e.		11				
	r PAUL	12				
	WARD & PAUL	13				
	>	14				
1-1		15				
l 1		16				
		17				
-	•	18				
	. 2003	19		×		
	ton, D.C	20				-
	Vashing	21				
	t, S.E., /	22				
	st Streel	23			-	
	410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	24		·		
		25				
NW 5	5109	DocTd:	2989559 Page 4			ł

3**8**5

.

	7	-	
ž	i An		
AHW,	/smnl		• 2447
	Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	-	-
		1	INTELLIGENCE INVESTIGATION
		2	
		3	Wednesday, December 10, 1975
		4	· · ·
		5	. United States Senate,
		6	Select Committee to Study Governmental
		7	Operations with Respect to
		8	Intelligence Activities,
		9	Washington, D. C.
		10	The Committee met, pursuant to notice, at 10:10
		11	o'clock a.m., in Room 318, Russell Senate Office Building,
	20003 WARD & FAUL	12	the honorable Frank Church (Chairman of the Committee)
		13	presiding.
		14	Present: Senators Church (presiding), Hart of Michigan,
·		15	Mondale, Huddleston, Hart of Colorado, Baker, Goldwater and
		16	Mathias.
		17	Also present: William G. Miller, Staff Director; Frederick
		18	A. O. Schwarz, Jr., Chief Counsel; Curtis R. Smothers, Minority
		19	Counsel; Paul Michel, Joseph diGenova, Barbara Banoff, Frederick
•.	on, D.C	20	Baron, Mark Gitenstein, Loch Johnson, David Bushong, Charles
	410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C.	21	Lombard, John Bayly, Charles Kirbow, Michael Madigan, Bob
		22	Kelley, John Elliff, Elliot Maxwell, Andy Postal, Pat Shea,
		23	Michael Epstein and Burt Wides, Professional Staff Members.
		24	
		25	The Chairman. The Committee's witness this morning is

the Honorable Clarence M. Kelley, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Mr. Kelley was appointed Director in July of 1973 in a troubled time for the FBI. His experience as an innovative law enforcement administrator in charge of the Kansas City Police Department for over ten years, and his previous work as a Special Agent of the FBI have made him uniquely qualified to lead the Bureau.

9 The Select Committee is grateful for the cooperation 10 extended by Director Kelley in the course of its inquiry over 11 the past months. The Committee is also impressed by the 12 openness of the FBI's witnesses before this Committee, and 13 their willingness to consider the need for legislation to 14 clarify the Bureau's intelligence responsibility.

It is important to remember from the outset that this 15 Committee is examining only a small portion of the FBI's 16 activities. Our hearings have concentrated on FBI domestic 17 intelligence operations. We have consistently expressed our 18 admiration and support for the Bureau's criminal investigative 19 and law enforcement work, and we recognize the vital importance 20 of counterespionage in the modern world. But domestic 21 intelligence has raised many difficult questions. 22

The Committee has also concentrated on the past rather than on present FBI activities. The abuses brought to light in our hearings occurred years and even decades before Director

WARD & PAUL

smn<sup>®</sup>2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

23

24

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Kelley took charge.

The Staff has advised the Committee that under Director Kelley the FBI has taken significant steps to rethink previous policies and to establish new safeguards against abuse. The FBI is now placing greater emphasis on foreign related intelligence operations, and less on purely domestic surveillance. The FBI is working more closely with the Justice Department in developing policies and standards for intelligence. These are welcome developments.

Nevertheless, many important issues remain unresolved. Therefore, we have invited Director Kelley to share with the Committee his views on some of the considerations the Congress should take into account in thinking about the future of FBI intelligence. Among these issues are whether FBI surveillance should extend beyond the investigation of persons likely to commit specific crimes; whether there should be outside supervision or approval before the FBI conducts certain types of investigations or uses certain surveillance techniques; whether foreign related intelligence activities should be strictly separated from the FBI's domestic law enforcement functions, and what should be done to the information already in the FBI files and that which may go into those files in the future.

The Committee looks forward to a constructive exchange of views with Director Kelley this morning, with Attorney

l

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

General Levi tomorrow, and with both the FBI and the Justice Department in the next months as the Committee considers recommendations that will strengthen the American people's confidence in the Federal Bureau of Investigation. That confidence is vital for the effective enforcement of Federal law and for the security of the nation against foreign espionage.

Director Kelley, we are pleased to welcome you, and if you would have a prepared statement you would like to lead off with, please proceed.

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

3

STATEMENT OF THE HONORABLE CLARENCE M. KELLEY, DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Mr. Kelley. Thank you very much, Senator Church and gentlemen.

I welcome the interest which this Committee has shown in the FBI and most particularly in our operations in the intelligence and internal security fields.

I share your high regard for the rights guaranteed by the Constitution and laws of the United States. Throughout my 35 year career in law enforcement you will find the same insis-10 tence, as has been expressed by this Committee, upon programs 11 of law enforcement that are themselves fully consistent with 12 law. 13

I also have strongly supported the concept of legislative 14 oversight. In fact, at the time my appointment as Director of 15 the FBI and was being considered by the Senate Judiciary 16 Committee two and one half years ago, I told the members of 17 that Committee of my firm belief in Congressional oversight. 18 This Committee has completed the most exhaustive study 19 of our intelligence and security operations that has ever been 20 undertaken by anyone outside the FBI other than the present 21 Attorney General. At the outset, we pledged our fullest 22 cooperation and promised to be as candid and forthright as 23 possible in responding to your questions and complying with your 24 requests. 25

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

smi D I believe we have lived up to those promises. 1 The members and staff of this Committee have had unprece-2 dented access to FBI information. 3 You have talked to the personnel who conduct security-type 4 investigations and who are personally involved in every facet 5 of our day-to-day intelligence operations. 6 You have attended numerous briefings by FBI officials who 7 have sought to familiarize the Committee and its staff with 8 all major areas of our activities and operations in the national 9 security and intelligence fields. 10 In brief, you have had firsthand examination of these 11 WARD & PAUL matters that is unmatched at any time in the history of the 12 Congress. 13 As this Committee has stated, these hearings have, of 14 necessity, forcused largely on certain errors and abuses. I 15 credit this Committee for its forthright recognition that the 16 hearings do not give a full or balanced account of the FBI's 17 record of performance. 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 It is perhaps in the nature of such hearings to focus 19 on abuses to the exclusion of positive accomplishments of the 20

The Counterintelligence Programs which have received the 22 lion's share of public attention and critical comment constituted 23 an infinitesimal portion of our overall work. 24

A Justice Department Committee which was formed last year

25

21

organization.

Ĵ

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

2

3

4

5

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

to conduct a thorough study of the FBI's Counterintelligence Programs has reported that in the five basic ones it - found 3,247 Counterintelligence Programs were submitted to FBI Headquarters from 1956 to 1971. Of this total, 2,370, less than three fourths, were approved.

I repeat, the vast majority of those 3,247 proposals were 6 being devised, considered, and many were rejected, in an era 7. when the FBI was handling an average of 700,000 investigative 8. matters per year. 9

Nonetheless, the criticism which has been expressed 10 regarding the Counterintelligence Programs is most legitimate 11 and understandable. 12

The question might well be asked what I had in mind when 13 I stated last year that for the FBI to have done less than it 14 did under the circumstances then existing would have been an 15 abdication of its responsibilities to the American people.. 16

What I said then, in 1974, and what I believe today, is that the FBI employees involved in these programs did what they 18 felt was expected of them by the President, the Attorney General, the Congress, and the people of the United States.

Bomb explosions rocked public and private offices and buildings; rioters led by revolutionary extremists laid seige to military, industrial, and educational facilities; and killings, maimings, and other atrocities accompanied such acts of violence from New England to California.

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

17

20

21

22

23

24

25

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

\$

The victims of these acts were human beings, men, women, and children. As is the case in time of peril, whether real or perceived, they looked to their Government, their elected and appointed leadership, and to the FBI and other law enforcement agencies to protect their lives, their property, and their rights.

2454

There were many calls for action from Members of Congress and others, but few guidelines were furnished. The FBI and other law enforcement agencies were besieged by demands, impatient demands, for immediate action.

FBI employees recognized the danger; felt they had a 11 12 responsibility to respond; and in good faith initiated actions designed to counter conspiratorial efforts of self-proclaimed 13 revolutionary groups, and to neutralize violent activities. 14

15 In the development and execution of these programs, mistakes of judgment admittedly were made. 16

Our concern over whatever abuses occurred in the Counterintelligence Programs, and there were some substantial ones, 18 should not obscure the underlying purpose of those programs. 19

We must recognize that situations have occurred in the past and will arise in the future where the Government may well be expected to depart from its traditional role, in the FBI's case, as an investigative and intelligence-gathering agency, and take affirmative steps which are needed to meet an imminent threat to human life or property.

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

smn 9

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

WARD & PAUL

First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

110

In short, if we learn a murder or bombing is to be carried out now, can we truly meet our responsibilities by investigating only after the crime has occurred, or should we have the ability to prevent? I refer to those instances where there is a strong sense of urgency because of an imminent threat to human life.

Where there exists the potential to penetrate and disrupt, the Congress must consider the question of whether or not such preventive action should be available to the FBI.

10These matters are currently being addressed by a task11force in the Justice Department, including the FBI,12and I am confident that Departmental guidelines and controls can13be developed in cooperation with pertinent Committees of Congress14to insure that such measures are used in an entirely responsible15manner.

Probably the most important question here today is what assurances I can give that the errors and abuses which arose under the Counterintelligence Programs will not occur again? First, let me assure the Committee that some very substantial changes have been made in key areas of the FBI's methods of operations since I took the oath of office as Director on July 9, 1973.

Today we place a high premium on openness, openness both within and without the service.

I have instituted a program of open, frank discussion .

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

in the decision-making process which insures that no future program or major policy decision will ever be adopted without a full and critical review of its propriety.

Participatory management has become a fact in the FBI. I have made it known throughout our Headquarters and Field Divisions that I welcome all employees, regardless of position or degree of experience, to contribute their thoughts and suggestions, and to voice whatever criticisms or reservations they may have concerning any area of our operations. The ultimate decisions in the Bureau are mine, and I take 10 full responsibility for them. My goal is to achieve maximum 11 critical analysis among our personnel without in any manner 12 weakening or undermining our basic command structure. 13

The results of this program have been most beneficial, to 14 me personally, to the FBI's disciplined performance, and to 15 the morale of our employees. 16

In addition, since some of the mistakes of the past 17 were occasioned by direct orders from higher authorities outside 18 the FBI, we have welcomed Attorney General Edward Levi's 19 guidance, counsel, and his continuous availability, in his 20 own words, "as a 'lightning rod' to deflect improper requests." 21 Within days after taking office, Attorney General Levi 22 instructed that I immediately report to him any requests 23 or practices which, in my judgment, were improper or which, 24 considering the context of the request, I believed presented 25

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

smnll

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

the appearances of impropriety.

I am pleased to report to this Committee as I have to the Attorney General that during my nearly two and one half years as Director under two Presidents and three Attorneys General, no one has approached me or made overtures, directly or otherwise, to use the FBI for partisan political or other improper purposes.

I can assure you that I would not for a moment consider honoring any such request.

10I can assure you, too, in my administration of the FBI11I routinely bring to the attention of the Attorney General and12the Deputy Attorney General major policy questions, including13those which arise in my continuing review of our operations and14practices. These are discussed openly and candidly in order15that the Attorney General can exercise his responsibilities16over the FBI.

I am convinced that the basic structure of the FBI today is sound. But it would be a mistake to think that integrity can be assured only through institutional means.

Integrity is a human quality. It depends upon the character of the person who occupies the office of the Director and every member of the FBI under him.

I am proud of the 19,000 men and women with whom it is my honor to serve today. Their dedication, their professionalism, their standards, and the self-discipline which they personally

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

20

21

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

demand of themselves and expect of their associates are the 1 nation's ultimate assurance of proper and responsible conduct 2 at all times by the FBI. 3 4 The Congress and the members of this Committee in 5 particular have gained a great insight into the problems · 6 confronting the FBI in the security and intelligence fields, 7 problems which all too often we have left to resolve without sufficient guidance from the Executive Branch or the Congress 8 itself. 9 As in all human endeavors, errors of judgment have been 10 made. But no one who is looking for the cause of our 11 failures should confine his search solely to the FBI, or even 12 to the Executive Branch. 13 The Congress itself has long possessed the mechanism for 14 FBI oversight; yet, seldom has it been exercised. 15 An initial step was taken in the Senate in 1973 when the 16 Committee on the Judiciary established a Subcommittee on FBI 17 Oversight. Hearings had been commenced, and we were fully 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 committed to maximum participation with the members of that 19 Subcommittee. 20 I laud their efforts. However, those efforts are of very 21 recent origin in terms of the FBI's history. 22 One of the greatest benefits of the study this Committee 23 has made is the expert knowledge you have gained of the complex 24 problems confronting the FBI. But I respectfully submit that 25

1.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

those benefits are wasted if they do not lead to the next step, a step that I believe is absolutely essential, a legislative charter, expressing Congressional determination of intelligence jurisdiction for the FBI.

2459

Action to resolve the problems confronting us in the security and intelligence fields is urgently needed; and it must be undertaken in a forthright manner. Neither the Congress nor the public can afford to look the other way, leaving it to the FBI to do what must be done, as too often has occurred in the past.

11 This means too that Congress must assume a continuing role 12 not in the initial decision-making process but in the review of 13 our performance.

I would caution against a too-ready reliance upon the courts to do our tough thinking for us. Some proposals that have been advanced during these hearings would extend the role of the courts into the early stages of the investigative process and, thereby, would take over what historically have been Executive Branch decisions.

I frankly feel that such a trend, if unchecked, would seriously undermine the independence of the Judiciary and cast them in a role not contemplated by the authors of our Constitution. Judicial review cannot be a substitute for Congressional oversight or Executive decision.

The FBI urgently needs a clear and workable determination

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

12

20

21

22

23

24

25

Phone (Area 202) 544-600

of our jurisdiction in the intelligence field, a jurisdictional statement that the Congress finds to be responsive to both the will and the needs of the American people.

Senators, first and foremost, I am a police officer, a career police officer. In my police experience, the must frustrating of all problems that I have discovered facing law enforcement in this country, Federal, state, and local, is when demands are made of them to perform their traditional role as protector of life and property without clear and 10 understandable legal bases to do so.

11 I recognize that the formulation of such a legislative charter will be a most precise and demanding task.

It must be sufficiently flexible that it does not stifle 13 the FBI's effectiveness in combating the growing incidence 14 of crime and violence across the United States. That charter 15 must clearly address the demonstrated problems of the past; 16 yet, it must amply recognize the fact that times change and 17 so also do the nature and thrust of our criminal and subversive 18 challenges. 19

The fact that the Department of Justice has commenced the formulation of operational guidelines governing our intelligence activities does not in any manner diminish the need for legislation. The responsibility for conferring jurisdiction resides with the Congress.

In this regard, I am troubled by some proposals which

First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

question the need for intelligence gathering, suggesting that 1 2 information needed for the prevention of violence can be acquired in the normal course of criminal investigations. 3 As a practical matter, the line between intelligence 4 5 work and regular criminal investigations is often difficult to describe. What begins as an intelligence investigation may 6 well end in arrest and prosecution of the subject. But there 7 are some fundamental differences between these investigations 8 that should be recognized, differences in scope, in objective 9 and in the time of initiation. In the usual criminal case, a 10 crime has occurred and it remains only for the Government to 11 identify the perpetrator and to collect sufficient evidence 12 for prosecution. Since the investigation normally follows 13 the elements of the crime, the scope of the inquiry is 14 limited and fairly well defined. 15

By contrast, intelligence work involves the gathering of 16 information, not necessarily evidence. The purpose may well be 17 not to prosecute, but to thwart crime or to insure that the 18 Government has enough information to meet any future crisis 19 or emergency. The inquiry is necessarily broad because it 20 must tell us not only the nature of the threat, but also whether 21 the threat is imminent, the persons involved, and the 22 means by which the threat will be carried out. The ability 23 of the Government to prevent criminal acts is dependent on 24 our anticipation of those criminal acts. Anticipation, 25

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

& PAUL WARD

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

in turn, is dependent on advance information, that is, intelligence.

Certainly, reasonable people can differ on these issues. Given the opportunity, I am confident that the continuing need for intelligence work can be documented to the full satisfaction of the Congress. We recognize that what is at stake here is not the interests of the FBI, but rather the interests of every citizen of this country. We recognize also that the resolution of these matters will demand extensive and thoughtful deliberation by the Congress. To this end, I pledge the 10 complete cooperation of the Bureau with this Committee or 11 its successors in this important task. 12

In any event, you have my unqualified assurance as 13 Director that we will carry out both the letter and the spirit 14 of such legislation as the Congress may enact. 15

That is the substance of my prepared statement.

I would also like to say extemporaneously that I note that on this panel are some gentlemen who were on the Judiciary Committee which heard my testimony at the time I was presented to them for candidacy as Director of the FBI. At that time I took very seriously the charge which may possibly result in the deliberation of this Committee and of the full Senate. I have been well aware of the problems of the FBI since that I have also been well aware of the capabilities of time. the FBI to discharge those responsibilities. I don't take

· smn L/

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

them lightly. I am of sufficient experience and age that I have pledged myself to do what is good and proper. I say this not as a self-serving statement but in order that we might place in context my position within the FBI. I could seek sanctuary and perhaps a safe sanctuary by saying during the period these things occurred I was with the local police department in Kansas City, Missouri. Prior to that time, however, I was in the FBI.

240.3

During the time I was with the FBI, during the time I was with the police department, I continued throughout that period a close acquaintance with and a strong affection for the FBI.

I only want to point out that based on those years, based 13 on those observations, we have here a very fine and very 14 sensitive and a very capable organization. I feel that there 15 is much that can still be done. I know that we are not without 16 I know that from those experiences I have had. We fault. 17 will not be completely without fault in the future. But I 18 assure you that we look upon this inquiry, we look upon any 19 mandate which you may feel you have, that you should look at 20 this is good and proper, and we do not intend -- I only want 21 to place in your thinking the fact that you have here a 22 matchless organization, one which I continue to say was 23 not motivated in some of these instances, and in most of 24 them, and I cannot justify some, that the motivation was of the 25

smn	18	• 2464
0000		
2) 544-6	1	best. I am not pleading, as does a defense attorney. I am
Area 20	2	only putting in your thinking my objective observations as
Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	3	a citizen who is somewhat concerned about the future of this
_	4	organization. It is too precious for us to have it in
	. 5	a condition of jeopardy.
	6	Thank you very much.
	7	The Chairman. Thank you, Director Kelley.
	8	I want to turn first to Senator Hart who won't be able
	9	to remain through the whole morning. I think he has one
end t.	1 10	question he would like to ask.
	11	
& PAUL	12	
MARD 4	13	
2	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	- -
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	1'9	
on, D.C	20	
Vashingt	21	
, S.E., V	22	
it Street	23	
110 Firs	24	
	25	
NW 55109	DocId:	2989559 Page 22

\* \*\*\* -\*\* \* \*\*\*

WARD: GSH !IA Op&n .2/10/25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

'ap 2%

Phone (Area

Senator Hart of Michigan. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Senator Mathias and I have Judiciary Committee hearings at 10:30.

Iahve several questions, and I'm sure they'll be covered by others, but the ones that I have is a result of reading your testimony and listening to it this morning, and it relates to your comment at the foot of page 10 and at the top of 11.

8 There you are indicating that you caution us about 9 extending the court's role in the early stages of investigations 10 suggesting that this might take us beyound the role comtemplated 11 for the courts under the Constutution.

Now as you have said, aside from the so-called national security wiretap problem, the main focus of our discussions and concern has been on the possibility requiring court approval for the use of informants, informants directed to penetrate and report on some group.

And one of the witnesses yesterday, Professor Dorsen, 17 pointed our that really those informants are the most pervasive 18 type of an eavesdropping device. It is a human device. It's 19 really, an informant is really more intrusive on my privacy 20 than a bug or a tap because he can follow me anywhere. He 21 can ask me questions to get information the government would 22 like to have. 23

Now we certainly involve the courts in approval of the wiretaps for physical searches with the intent of the drafters

& PAUL

WARD

of the Constitution to have a neutral third party magistrate screen use of certain investigative techniques. And the informant is such a technique. He functions sort of like a general warrant, and I don't see why requiring court approval would violate the role envisaged for the courts.

And as I leave, I would like to get your reactions to my feelings.

8 Mr. Kelley. I do not feel that there is any use of the informant in intrusion, which is to this extent objectionable. 10 It has of course been approved, the concept of the informant, 11 by numerous court decisions.

12 Let us go down not to the moral connotation of the use 13 of the informant.

14 I think, as in many cases, that is a matter of balance. 15 You have only very few ways of solving crimes. You have 16 basically in the use of the informant, I think, the protection of the right of the victim to be victimized. You have within 17 18 the Constitution certain grants that are under ordinary 19 circumstances abrogation of rights. The right of search and 20 seizure, which, of course, can't be unreasonable, but none-21 theless, you have the right.

22 I think that were we to lose the right of the informant, 23 we would lose to a great measure our capability of doing our 24 job.

Now I'm not arguing with you, Senator, that it is not an

ಧ ಬ ರಗಂಗಾ (Area 202) 544-6000 ದಿನ

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

Hone (Area 202) 544-600 unusual procedure. I'm not even going to say that it is not 1 an intrusion, because it is. But it has to be one I think 2 that is by virtue of the benefits must be counted. 3 We don't like to use it. We don't like the problems that 4 5 are attendant. We take great care. Now you say about the court having possibility taking 6 jurisdiction over them and guiding. I think that possibly we 7 could present the matter to the court but what are they going 8 to do insofar as monitoring their effort? Are they going to 9. have to follow it all the way through? 10 Also, there is, of course, urgency in the other contacts. 11 & PAUL Must the court be contacted for each and approval of the court 12 WARD given for each contact? 13 There are a great many problems insofar as administration 14 of it. 15 I frankly feel, and again, all I can do is give you my 16 idea -- I frankly feel that there is a satisfactory control over 17 the informants as we now exercise it today. Yes, there are 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 going to be some who will get beyond our control, but this 19 is going to happen no matter what you do. 20 Senator Hart of Michigan. Well, I appreciate your 21 reaction. 22 I was not suggesting that there is consideration here to 23 prohibit informants. I was reflecting a view that I felt and 24 hold that the use of an informant does require some balance, as 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 25

1

2 third party making a judgment as to whether the intrusion is 3 warranted by the particular circumstance. But I do understand 4 your position. 5 Thank you, Mr. Chairman. 6 The Chairman. Thank you, Senator Hart. 7 (Senator Hart leaves the hearing room.) 8 Senator Baker, do you have questions? The Chairman. 9 Senator Baker. Mr. Chairman, thank you very much. 10 Mr. Kelley, I have a great respect for you and your 11 organization and I personally regret that the organization is 12 in political distress, but we've both got to recognize that 13 it is, along with other agencies and departments of the 14 government. 15 I think you probably would agree with me that even though 16

you yourself said, and I would be more comfortable with a

16 that is extraordinarily unpleasant and in many respects 17 unfortunate, that it also has a plus side. That is, it gives 18 us an indication of our future direction and the opportunity, 19 at least, to improve the level of competency and service of 20 the government itself.

21 With that hopeful note, would you be agreeable then to 22 volunteering for me any suggestions you have on how to improve 23 the responsiveness of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, or 24 indeed, for any other law enforcement agencies of the government, 25 to the Congress, to the Attorney General, to the President, and

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

gsh

Phone (Area 202)/344-6000

beyond that, would you give me any suggestions you have on 1 2 how you would provide the methods, the access, the documents, the records, the authority, for the Congress to perform its 3 4 essential, I believe, essential oversight responsibility to see that these functions, these delicate functions are being 5 6 undertaken properly?

And before you answer, let me tell you two or three things 7 I am concerned about. 8

It hasn't been long ago that the FBI Director was not 9 even confirmed by the Senate of the United States. I believe 10 you are the first one to be confirmed by the Senate of the 11 United States. I think that is a movement in the right 12 I think the FBI has taken on a stature that, an direction. 13 additional importance that requires it to have closer supervision 14 and scrutiny by us. 15

At the same time I rather doubt that we can become 16 involved in the daily relationship between you and the Attorney 17 General. 18

Therefore, I tend to believe that the Attorney General 19 needs to be more directly involved in the operations of the 20 FBI. 21

I would appreciate any comments on that.

Second, I rather believe that major decisions of the intelligence community and the FBI ought to be in writing, so 24 that the Congress can, if it needs to in the future, take a

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

22

23

25

ධ ග Phone (Area 202)<sup>15</sup>44-6000

l

2

3

4

5

6

7

look at these decisions and the process by which they were made to decide that you are or you are not performing your services diligently.

I don't think you can have oversight unless you have access to records, and in many cases records don't exist and in some cases the people who made those decisions are now departed and in other cases you have conflicts.

8 How would you suggest then that you improve the quality 9 of service of your agency? How would you propose that you 10 increase the opportunity for oversight of the Congress of the 11 United States? What other suggestions do you have for improving 12 the level of law enforcement in the essential activity that 13 is required?

14 Mr. Kelley. I would possibly be repetitious in answering 15 this Senator, but I get a great deal of pleasure from telling 16 what I think is necessary and what I hope that I have followed, 17 one which is beyond my control, but which I think is very 18 important is that the position of Director, the one to which 19 great attention should be paid in choosing the man who will 20 properly acquit himself.

I feel that the Judiciary Committee, at least in going over me, did a pretty good job. I feel that it is most necessary that care be taken that his philosophy, his means of management, his facility to adapt to change, his tendency toward consulting with other members of the official family,

& PAUL

WARD

that he be willing to, for example, go through oversight with no reticence, and that I think that he should be chosen very carefully.

I think further that he should be responsible for those matters which indicate impropriety or illegality.

Senator Baker. Could you stop for just a second? Who does he work for? Does the Director, in your view, work for the President of the United States, for the Attorney General, for the Justice Department, for the Executive Branch?

10 Who does the executive of the FBI, the Director of the 11 FBI, be responsible to, who should he be responsible to? Mr. Kelley. Jurisdictionally, to the Attorney General, 12 but I think this is such an important field of influence that 13 it is not at all unlikely that we can expand it to the 14 15 judiciary, the legislative, and of course, we are under the Attorney General. 16

Senator Baker. Do you have any problems with the idea of the President of the United States calling the Director of 18 the FBI and asking for performance of a particular task?

Does that give you any difficulty? Or do you think that 20 the relationship between the FBI Director and the President 21 is such that that is desirable, or should it be conduited 22 through the Attorney General? 23

Mr. Kelley. I think it should be in the great majority of the cases conduited through the Attorney General. There

لي Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

17

19

DocId: 2989559 Page 29

24

has been traditionally some acceptance of the fact that if the President wants to see and talk with the Director, he may do so, call him directly.

It has been my practice in such an event to thereafter report to the Attorney General, whoever it might be, that I have been called over and I discussed and was told. And this was revealed in full to them.

Senator Baker. I suppose we could pass a statute that says the President has to go through the Attorney General, 10 although I rather suspect it would be a little presumptuous.

11 But to go the next step, do you think it is necessary 12 for the pursuit of effective oversight on the part of the 13 Congress, to have some sort of document written, or at least 14 some sort of account of a Presidential order or an order of 15 the Attorney General given to a Director of the FBI?

Do you think that these things need to be handled in a more formal way?

Mr. Kelley. Personally, it would be my practice in the event I receive such an order, to request that it be This is a protection as well as a clarification documented. as to whether or not it should be placed as part of legislation. I frankly would like to reserve that for some more consideration.

I don't know whether it would be, but I think that it can be worked very easily.

ກ ງ Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 ວິ

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

WARD & PAUL

110 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Senator Baker. Mr. Kelley, Attorney General Levi, I
 believe, has already established some sort of agency or
 function within the Department that is serving as the equivalent,
 I suppose, of an Inspector General of the Justice Department,
 including the FBI.

2473

Are you familiar with the steps that Mr. Levi has taken in that respect? I think he calls it the Office of Professional Responsibility.

Mr. Kelley. Yes, sir, I'm familiar with it.

Senator Baker. Do you have any comment on that? Will you give us any observations as to whether you think that will be useful, helpful, or whether it will not be useful or helpful, how it affects the FBI, how you visualize your relationship to it in the future?

Mr. Kelley. I don't object to this, which is to some extent an oversight within the Department of Justice under the Attorney General.

Frankly, it just came out. I have not considered it completely, but to the general concept, yes, I very definitely subscribe.

Senator Baker. How would you feel about extending that concept of government-wide operation, a national Inspector General who is involved with an oversight of all of the agencies of government as they interface with the Constitutionally protected rights of the individual citizen? Would you care

18

19

20

110 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

ය ග Phone (Area 202) හි4-6000 ර

6

7

8

'9

•		2474
14-6000		
gsh <sub>ĝ</sub> 10	1	to comment on that, or would you rather save that for a while?
Phone (Area 20	2	Mr. Kelley. I would like to reserve that one.
Phone	3	Senator Baker. I'm not surprised. Would you think about
	4	it and let us know what you think about it?
	5	Mr. Kelley. I will.
	6	Senator Baker. All right. Mr. Chairman, thank you very
	. 2	much.
	8	The Chairman. Senator Huddleston.
	. 9	Senator Huddleston. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
	10	Mr. Kelley, you describe on page 4 the conditions that
	11	existed when much of the abuse that we have talked about during
AUL A	12	this inquiry occurred, indicating that the people within the
WARD & PAUL	13	Bureau felt like they were doing what was expected of them
-	14	by the President, by the Attorney General, the Congress and
	15	the people of the United States.
	16	Does not this suggest that there has been a reaction
	17	there to prevailing attitudes that might have existed in the
	18	country because of certain circumstances rather than any
20003	19	clear and specific direct instructions that might have been
0.C	20	received from proper authorities? And if that is the case,
ashingto	21	is it possible in developing this charter, this guideline,
S.E. V	22	to provide for that kind of specific instruction?
Street,	23	Mr. Kelley. I think so, yes. I think that they can
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	24	logically be incorporated and that
4	25	Senator Huddleston. You can see there would be a continuing

2474

9

.,

.

.

danger if any agency is left to simply react to whatever the attitudes may be at a specific time in this country because --

Mr. Kelley. Senator, I don't contemplate it might be a continuing danger, but it certainly would be a very acceptable guidepost whereby we can, in the event such a need seems to arise, know what we can do.

Senator Huddleston. Well, in pursuing the area which Senator Hart was discussing, that is whether or not we can provide sufficient guidelines would replace a decision by the court in determining what action might be proper and specific ally in protecting individual's rights, can't we also provide the restrictions and guidelines and the various techniques that might be used?

For instance, supposing we do establish the fact, as has already been done, that informants are necessary and desirable. Now do we keep that informant operating within the proper limits so that he in fact is not violating individual rights?

Mr. Kelley. Well, of course, much of the reliance must be placed on the agent and the supervision of the FBI to assure that there is no infringement of rights.

Senator Huddleston. But this is an aware we've gotten into some difficulty in the past. We have assumed that the particular action was necessary, that there was a present threat that some intelligence programs should be initiated, but

. .

& PAUL

WARD

ע Phone (Area 202<del>) 5</del>44-6000

1

2

3

4

5

6

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

in many cases it has gone beyond what would appear to have been necessary to have addressed the original threat.

2476

How do we keep within the proper balance there? Mr. Kelley. Well, actually, it's just about like any other offense. It is an invasion of the other individual's right and it is by an officer and an FBI agent is an officer. There's the possibility of criminal prosecution against him.

This is one which I think might flow if he counsels the informant.

Now insofar as his inability to control the informant, I don't suppose that would warrant prosecution, but there is still supervisory control over that agent and over that informant by insisting that control is exercised on a continuing basis.

Senator Huddleston. It brings up an interesting point as to whether or not a law enforcement agency ought to be very alert to any law violations of its own members or anyone else.

19 If a White House official asks the FBI or someone to do 20 something unlawful, the question seems to me to occur as to 21 whether or not that is not a violation that should be reported 22 by the FBI.

23 Mr. Kelley. I think that any violation which comes to 24 our attention should either be handled by us or the proper 25 authority.

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 7

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

gsh 13 1 Senator Huddleston. But that hasn't been the case in the 2 past.

x

	Phone (A	-	
	Pho	. J	Mr. Kelley. Well, I don't know what you're referring
		4	to but I would think your statement is proper.
		5	Senator Huddleston. Well, we certainly have evidence
		6	of unlawful activity taking place in various projects that
		7	have been undertaken, which certainly were not brought to
		8	light willingly by the FBI or by other law enforcement agencies.
		9	The question that I'm really concerned about is as
		10	we attempt to draw a guideline and charters that would give
		11	the Agency the best flexibility that they may need, a wide
	WARD & PAUL	12	range of threats, how do we control what happens within each
	VARD	13	of those actions to keep them from going beyond what
End	d 2	14	was intended to begin with?
		15	
		16	
		17	
		18	
	. 20003	. 19	
	on, D.C	20	
	Vashingt	21	
	, S.E., V	22	•
	410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	23	
, ,	410 Fir:	24	
	<b>-</b> 1	25	
NW 551	.09	DocId:32	989559 Page 35
AHW/smnl t.

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

3

Mr. Kelley. You're still speaking of informants. Senator Huddleston. Not only informants but the agents themselves as they go into surveillance, wiretaps, or whatever

intelligence gathering techniques.

The original thrust of my question was, even though we may be able to provide guidelines of a broad nature, how do we control the techniques that might be used, that in themselves might be used, that in themselves might be a serious violation of the rights.

Well, first, I don't know whether it's 10 Mr. Kelley. germane to your question but I do feel that it should be pointed 11 out that the association to, the relationship between the 12 informant and his agent handler is a very confidential one, 13 and I doubt very seriously whether we could have any guide-14 lines, where there might be an extension of any monitors here 15 because thereby you do have a destruction of that relationship. 16 Insofar as the activities of agents, informants or others 17 which may be illegal, we have on many occasions learned of 18 violations of the law on the part of informants, and either 19 prosecuted ourselves, through the reporting of it to the 20 United States Attorney, or turned it over to the local authority. 21 We have done this on many a time, many occasions. Insofar 22 as our own personnel, we have an internal organization, the 23 Inspection Division, which reviews this type of activity, and 24 if there be any violation, yes, no question about it, we would 25

& PAUL WARD

•	4		
	smn 8	2	2479
	Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	ı	pursue it to the point of prosecution.
	Area 20	2	Senator Huddleston. But it could be helped by periodic
	Phone (	3	review.
	_	4	Mr. Kelley. We do, on an annual basis, review the
		5	activities of our 59 offices through that same Inspection
		6	Division, and they have a clear charge to go over this as well
		7	as other matters.
		8	Senator Huddleston. Mr. Kelley, you pointed out the
		9	difference in the approaches when gathering intelligence, in
		10	gathering evidence after a crime has been committed.
	Ţ	11	Would there be any advantage, or would it be feasible to
	& PAUL	12	attempt to separate these functions within the Agency, in the
	WARD	13	departments, for instance, with not having a mixing of
	-	14	gathering intelligence and gathering evidence? Are the techniques
		15	definable and different?
		16	Mr. Kelley. Senator, I think they are compatible. I
		17	see no objection to the way that they are now being handled
	~	18	on a management basis. I think, as a matter of fact, it is
	. 2000	19	a very fine association whereby the intelligence, stemming as
	ton, D.C	. <b>2</b> 0	it does from a substantive violation, is a natural complement.
	Washing	21	Senator Huddleston. Now, another area, the FBI furnishes
	t, s.E., /	22	information to numerous government agencies.
	410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	23	Is this properly restricted and controlled at the present
	410 Fir	24	time in your judgment as to just who can ask the FBI for
		25	information, what kind of information they can ask for, and

.

-

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

2480 who might also be inclined to call the Director and ask him 1 to do specific things? 2 Could there be some clearcut understanding as to whether 3 or not the Director would be obligated to undertake any such 4 project, that just anybody at the White House might suggest? 5 Mr. Kelley. It's very clear to me that any request must 6 come from Mr. Buchen's office, and that it be, in any case. 7 wherein it is a request for action, that it be followed with 8 a letter so requesting. 9 This has come up before during the Watergate hearings, as 10 I think it has been placed very vividly in our minds, in 11 take care that you just don't follow the request of some 12 underling who does not truly reflect the desire of the President. 13 Senator Huddleston. Just one more question about 14 techniques, aside from the guidelines of authority on broad 15 projects undertaken. 16 Would it be feasible from time to time in a Congressional 17 oversight committee, would be able to discuss with the Department, 18 with the Bureau various techniques so that they could have 19 some input as to whether or not these actions are consistent. 20 with the overall guidelines, to start with, and consistent 21 with the very protections? 22 Mr. Kelley. Senator, I have already said to the 23 oversight committee of the Senate that so far as I can now 24 see, the only thing that would be withheld is the identity of 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 38

	smn 3	
000		2481
Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	l	probably even more importantly, what restrictions can be put
Area 203	2	on the use of that information once it has been supplied by
Phone (	3	the FBI?
	4	Mr. Kelley. I think so, Senator.
	5	Senator Huddleston. You think there are proper restrictions
	6	now?
	7	Mr. Kelley. I don't know that we can ourselves judge
·	8	in all cases whether or not there is good and sufficient reason
	9	for an Agency to inquiry. I think that there should be a
	10	very close delineation by the agencies as to what they're
	11	going to ask for, but I think that we do have sufficient rules
WARD & PAUL	12	that at least to us we are satisfied.
WARD	13	Senator Huddleston. You're confident that the information
5	14	your agency supplies is not being misused, to the detriment
	15	of the rights of any individuals.
	16	Mr. Kelley. Senator, I'm only confident in what I
	17	do myself. I would say that I am satisfied.
-	18	Senator Huddleston. I was wondering whether some
20003	19	inclusion ought to be made in whatever charter is made as to
ton, D.C	20	who specifically can request, what limits ought to be placed
Nashing	21	on what the request, and what they can do with it after they
t, S.E., 1	22	get it.
st Stree	23	Mr. Kelley. Yes.
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	24	Senator Huddleston. I have some concern about the fact
	25	that in intelligence gathering, you gather, you are just
55109	DocId:3	2989559 Page 39

P

1

à

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

.

÷.,

smn 4	2482
_	hourd to gother a great deal of information about some
l	bound to gather a great deal of information about some
2	individual that is useless as far as the intent of the intelli-
3	gence gathering is concerned, but might be in some way embarras-
4	sing or harmful to the individual, whether or not there's any
5	effort to separate this kind of information out of a person's
6	file that is really initiated for a purpose, for a specific
7	purpose unrelated to this information.
8	Is there any effort, or could any direction be given to
9	doing that?
10	Mr. Kelley. We would be very happy to work under the
11	guidelines or rules or anything else to purge material which
12	is extraneous, irrelevant, or for any other reason objection-
13	able.
14	Senator Huddleston. And how about the length of time
15	that these files are kept in the agency?
16	Mr. Kelley. We are willing to work within that framework,
17	too.
18	Senator Huddleston. I think that might be done.
19	Now, I think in developing the chain of command, so to
20	speak, it certainly would be very difficult to prevent the
21	President of the United States from calling up the head of
22	the FBI or anyone else and discussing any law enforcement
23	problem he might so desire, and perhaps even give direction
24	to the agency.
25	But how about that? What about White House personnel

DocId:32989559 NW 55109 Page 40

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

informants. We'll discuss techniques, we'll discuss our 1 I think this is the only way that we can present activities. 2 3 exchange our opinions and get accomplished what you want to accomplish and what I want to accomplish. 4 5 Senator Huddleston. I feel that is an important aspect of it because even though you have a charter which gives broad 6 direction for all the guidelines and to the types of projects 7 that enter into it, if we don't get down to specifics, such 8 things as how intelligence is to be collected, how evidence 9 is to be collected, what is done after it is collected, this 10 type of thing, it seems to me we are leaving a wide gap 11 again for the Bureau to assume that it has total instruction 12 and total permission to move in a certain direction and go 13 beyond what is intended or what was authorized. 14 Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and Mr. Director. 15 The Chairman. Senator Goldwater? 16 Senator Goldwater. Mr. Kelley, as part of the FBI 17 electronic surveillance of Dr. King, several tapes of 18 specific conversations, and later a composite King tape were 19 produced. 20 Are these tapes still in the possession of the FBI? 21 Yes, sir. Mr. Kelley. 22 Senator Goldwater. Have they been reviewed by you? 23 Mr. Kelley. No, sir. 24 Senator Goldwater. Have they been reviewed by any of your 25

7

## staff, to your knowledge?

Mr. Kelley. Senator, I think that they have been reviewed. I know that at least some have reviewed it within the area of this particular section. There has been no review of them since I came to the FBI, I can tell you that.

Senator Goldwater. Would these tapes be available to the Committee if the Committee felt they would like to hear them?

Mr. Kelley. This, Senator Goldwater, is a matter which is of, as I said before, some delicacy, and there would have to be a discussion of this in an executive session.

The Chairman. I might say in that connection that the Committee staff gave some consideration to this matter and decided that it would compound the original error for the staff to review the tapes, because that would be a still further invasion of privacy, and so the staff refrained from insisting on obtaining the tapes, believing that it was unnecessary, and quite possibly improper, in order to get at what we needed to know about the King case.

So the staff did refrain, and for that reason the issue never came to a head. I just wanted to lay that information before the Senator.

Senator Goldwater. I realize that's a prerogative of the staff, but it's also the prerogative of the Committee if, and I'm not advocating it, if we wanted to hear them to

cmn	

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1

2

3

4

5

9

13

14

15

ourselves whether Mr. Hoover was off on a wild goose chase or whether there was, in effect, some reason. Again, I am not advocating it, I am merely asking a question. They would be available if the Committee took a vote to hear them and decided on it.

6 Mr. Kelley. I don't think it would be within my juris-7 diction to respond to this, Senator. It would have to be the 8 Attorney General.

Senator Goldwater. I see.

Now, are these tapes and other products of surveillance routinely retained even after an individual ceased to be a target of inquiry?

Mr. Kelley. They are retained usually for ten years. Senator Goldwater. Ten years.

Mr. Kelley. Yes, sir.

Senator Goldwater. What is the future value, if any, to the Bureau of retaining such information?

Mr. Kelley. If there be guidelines that set out a destruction or erasure, we will abide by it. We will, on those occasions where we think that matters might come up within that period of time which may need the retention of them, we will express our opinion at that time, but other than that we would be guided by guidelines.

24 Senator Goldwater. Is it your view that legitimate 25 law enforcement needs should outweigh privacy considerations

••••

Phone (Area 202) 544-6009 U

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

with respect to retention of such information, or do we need the clear guidelines on the destruction of these materials when the investigation purposes for which they were collected have been served?

Mr. Kelley. We feel that there should be a good close look at the retention of material, and we would of course like to have an input. But we welcome consideration of this.

That is all I have, Mr. Chairman. Thank Senator Goldwater. you very much.

The Chairman. Thank you, Senator.

Senator Mondale?

Senator Mondale. Mr. Director, it seems to me that the 12 most crucial question before the Congress is to accept the 13 invitation of the FBI to draw Congressionally imposed lines, 14 limits of authority so the FBI will know clearly what you can 15 and cannot do, so you will not be subject to later judgments, 16 and the question is, where should that line be drawn? 17

As you know, in 1924 when the FBI was created, and 18 Mr. Stone later became the Chief Justice, he drew the line at 19 criminal law enforcement. He said that never again will we 20 go beyond the authority imposed upon us to get into political 21 We will stay in the area of law enforcement. ideas. 22

Would you not think it makes a good deal of sense to draw the guidelines in a way that your activities are restricted to the enforcement of the law, investigations of

DocId: 32989559 Page 44 55109 ₩

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

crime, investigations of conspiracies to commit crime rather than to leave this very difficult to define and control area of political ideas?

Mr. Kelley. I don't know whether I understand your last statement of involving the area of political ideas. I say that I feel that certainly we should be vested and should continue in the field of criminal investigations as an investigatory objective. These are conclusions, of course, which are based on statutes in the so-called security field, national or foreigh.

These are criminal violations. I feel that they should 11 I feel, having worked many years in this be in tandem. 12 atmosphere, that you have more ears and eyes and you have 13 more personnel working together, covering the same fields. 14 I do not think there should be a separation of the intelligence 15 matters, because it is a concomitant. It naturally flows 16 from the investigation of the security matters and the 17 criminal. 18

Mr. Kelley, what Mr. Stone said was Senator Mondale. this, that the Bureau of investigation is not concerned 20 with political or other opinions of individuals. It is 21 concerned only with such conduct as is forbidden by the laws 22 of the United States. When the police system goes beyond 23 these limits, it is dangerous to proper administration of 24 justice and human liberty. 25

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Do you object to that definition?

Mr. Kelley. I think that life has become much more sophisticated and we have added to the so-called policeman's area of concern some matters which were probably not as important at that time. I think that the fact that the FBI has been in touch with the security investigations and the gathering of intelligence is something which has proved to be at times troublesome and given us great concern, but it is a viable, productive procedure.

I don't know what Mr. Stone was thinking of entirely 10 of this course, but I can tell you about the procedure today. 11 Senator Mondale. You see, I think you recognize, if 12 that further step is taken, as you're recommending here, that 13 at that point it becomes so difficult to guarantee, and in 14 fact, in my opinion, impossible to guarantee that we won't 15 see a recurrence of some of the abuses that we've seen in 16 the past, and I don't know how you establish any kind of 17 meaningful oversight on a function as nebulous as the one 18 you've just defined. 19

If the FBI possesses the authority to investigate ideas that they consider to be threats to this nation's security, particularly in the light of the record that we have seen how that definition can be stretched to include practically everybody, including moderate civil rights leaders, war dissenters and so on, how on earth can standards be developed Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

that would provide any basis for oversight? 1 How can you, from among other things, be protected from 2 criticism later on that you exceeded your authority or didn't 3 do something that some politician tried to pressure you into 4 doing? 5 Mr. Kelley. It might well be, Senator, that ten years 6 from now a Director of the FBI will be seated here and will be 7 criticized for doing that which today is construed as very 8 acceptable. 9 Senator Mondale. Correct. And I have great sympathy 10 for the predicament the FBI finds itself in. 11 Mr. Kelley. And the Director. 12 Senator Mondale. And the Director especially, and that is 13 why I think it's in the interest of the FBI to get these lines 14 as sharply defined as possible, so that when you are pressured 15 to do things, or when, after the fact, people with good 20/20 16 hindsight can criticize you or the Bureau, that you can say 17 well, here are the standards that you gave us, and they specific-18 ally say this, and that is your answer. We have to live by 19 the law. If we don't define it specifically, it seems to me 20 that these excesses could reoccur, because I don't think it's 21 possible to define them, and the FBI is inevitably going to 22 be kicked back and forth, depending on personal notions of what 23 you should have done. 24

Don't you fear that?

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1 Mr. Kelley. Not too much, Senator. I think we learned a 2 great lesson by virtue of Watergate, the revelations that have come up as a result of this Committee's inquiries, the fact 3 that I think that we have a different type of spirit today 4 in the Bureau, the fact that, as I said before, you came in, 5 that I think the Bureau is a matchless organization, and they 6 are eager to do that which is vital and proper, and the fact 7 that we are getting a number of very fine young people in the 8 organization, people of the other ethnic backgrounds than we 9 had years ago. I think there is a greater understanding in 10 the Bureau today of what is the proper type of conduct. 11 We may not be able to project this on all occasions, 12 because we must equate this with the need and with our 13 experience, but if the precise guidelines be the goal, you're 14 going to have trouble. If, on the other hand, there be a 15 flexibility, I think that we can work very well within those 16 guidelines. 17

I think, as you know, I don't think Senator Mondale. 18 there is a better trained or higher professionally qualified 19 law enforcement organization in the world than the FBI. Ι 20 think we all agree it is superb. But the problem has been, 21 from time to time, that when you go beyond the area of 22 enforcing the law into the area of political ideas, that you 23 are subject to and in fact you leave the criminal field, you 24 get into politics. And that is where, it seems to me, that the 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 48

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

2491 great controversy exists, and where you are almost inevitably 1 going to be subjected to fierce criticism in the future, no 2 matter how you do it. Once you get into politics, you get 3 into trouble. 4 Mr. Kelley. I agree to that, and I point out that in almost 5 every branch of the government and in every part, as a matter 6 of fact, every segment of our society, there are some who deviate 7 from the normal course. I feel that within the Bureau there is 8 less likelihood of this to happen, and I think that working 9 with you we can at least make some achievements that will be 10 significant. 11 Now, whether it be lasting, I don't think so, but I 12 think we've made a good start. 13 In your speech in Montreal on August Senator Mondale. 14 9th, you said we must be willing to surrender a small measure 15 of our liberties to preserve the great bulk of them. 16 Which liberties did you have in mind? 17 Mr. Kelley. Well, of course, this speech has been mis-18 understood many, many times. 19 Senator Mondale. Well, I want you to have a chance to 20 clear it up. 21 Mr. Kelley. All that was intended here was a restatement 22 of the approach which the courts historically have used in 23 resolving most issues of Constitutional importance, and its 24 recognition that rights are not susceptible to absolute 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 49

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

It's a matter of balance. Even in the Fourth 1 protection. Amendment, for example, which protects the right of privacy, it 2 does not prohibit searches and seizures. I mention, it only 3 refers to those that are unreasonable. 4 I came from the police field. What is more restrictive 5 to more people than traffic regulation? But what would be 6 more chaotic is of you did not have traffic regulation. We 7 do have to , in order to love in the complexities and 8 intricacies of today's life, have to give up some of our 9 rights. 10 Some may construe this as an extravagant statement. If it 11 is os, I wish to say that I only was pointing out that there 12 has to be a balance. 13 Senator Mondale. So that when you say we have to give . 14 up some liberties, or as you just said, some rights, what you 15 mean -- let me ask. Let me scratch that and ask again, you 16 have to give up some tights. Which rights would you have us 17 give up? 18 Well, under the Fourth Amendment you would Mr. Kelly. 19 have the right for search and seizure. 20 Senator Mondale. You wouldn't give up the Fourth Amend-21 ment right. 22 Kelley. Oh, no not the right. Mr. 23 Senator Mondale. What right do you have in mind? 24 The right to be free from search and seizure. Kelley. Mr. 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 50

smn	16	
0009-44-6 (i	·l	Senator Mondale. There's no such right in the Consti-
mone (Area 202) 544-5000	2	tution. You can have such seizures, but they must be reasonable,
	3	under court warrant.
-	4	Did you mean to go beyond that?
	5	Mr. Kelley. That's right.
	6	Senator Mondale. That you should be able to go beyond
	7	that?
	8	Mr. Kelley. No, no. I do not mean that we should ever
	9	go beyond a Constitutional right guarantee.
	10	Senator Mondale. Well, would you say, Mr. Kelley, that
	11	that sentence might have been inartful in your speech?
WARD & FAUL	12	Mr. Kelley. I said that if it was misunderstood, I
	13	made a mistake, because I should never make a statement which
	14	yes, it was inartful.
	15	Senator Mondale. I think I know about your record in
	16	law enforcement well enough to tell you that I think you were
	17	saying something different, that it was taken to mean something
	18	different than I think you intended.
4.U First Street, S.E., Wasmington, U.C. 20003	19	What you are saying is that in the exercise of your law
	20	enforcement powers, the rights of individuals is determined
	21	by the laws and the courts, but the courts, in the handling
	22	of those issues, have to balance rights and other values.
	23	That's what you're essentially saying, is that correct?
410 11	24	Mr. Kelley. Senator, I ought to have you write my
	25	speeches so that I don't have any misunderstandings. I didn't
	1	

÷

s v	· ·	
	smn 17	2494 -
Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	l	understand that to be at the time anything that was unusual.
rrea 202	2	I have to admit that maybe I made a mistake.
hone (A	3	Senator Mondale. What you are saying in effect is that
۵.	4	in effect, the rights: of the American people can be determined
	5	not by the Director of the FBI but by the courts and by the
	6	law.
	7	You meant that.
	8	Mr. Kelley. Indeed, yes, sir.
	9	Senator Mondale. All right.
end t. 3	3 10	Thank you.
	11	
PAUL	12	
WARD & PAUL	13	
3	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
20003	19	
on, D.C	20	-
/ashingt	21	
S.E. S	22	
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	23	
110 Firs	24	
प	25	
NW 55109	DocId:3	2989559 Page 52

WARD: GSH CIA Open 12/B0/75 Tape 4

Phone (Area 202) 5

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

The Chairman. Senator Hart.

Senator of Colorado. Mr. Kelley, in response to a question by Senaotr Mondale, one of his first questions about laying down guidelines, it seems to me what you were saying was we could work together. That is to say the Bureau and the Congress, lay down guidelines that would not unreasonably hamper you from investigations of crime control in the country.

9 But I think implicit in his question was also an area 10 that you didn't respond to, and that is how do you, what kind 11 of guidelines do you lay down to protect you and the Bureau 12 from political pressure, the misuse of the Bureau by political 13 figures, particularly in the White House?

14And we've had indications that at least two of your15predecessors, if not more, obviously were corrupted and Mr.16Gray was under great pressure from the White House to use17the facilities of the Bureau and their capabilities to accomplish18some plititcal end.

Well, it seems to me you were arguing in favor of fewer restrictions so you could get on with your job, but that is not what Senator Mondale and the rest of us are interested in.

22 What kind of restrictions can we lay down to protect you 23 from political pressures? I'd be interested in that sign of the 24 coin, if you would.

Mr. Kelley. I would welcome any guidelines which would

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

	•			
	4-6000			
gs	Phone (Area 2024)544-6000 N	l	protect me or any successor from this type of thing. I think	
	(Area 2	2	that would be splendid. I have not reviewed the guidelines	
	Phone	3	as prepared to the present date by the Department. It might	
		4	be that they are well defined in there. But I welcome any	
		5	consideration of such directives.	
		6	Senator Hart of Colorado. Do you think this is a problem?	
		7	Mr. Kelley. No, sir, not with me.	
		8	Senator Hart of Colorado. Do you think that it has been	
		9	a problem for the people that preceded you?	
		10	Mr. Kelley. I think so.	
		11	Senator Hart of Colorado. And that's a problem the	
	& PAUL	12	Congress ought to address?	
	WARD	13	Mr. Kelley. I think so.	
	-	14	Senator Hart of Colorado. The Committee received a	
		15	letter from the Department of Justice a couple of days, the	
		16	Assistant Attorney General asking our cooperation in carrying	
		17	out the investigation or their efforts to review the investi-	
	~	18	gation conducted by the FBI into the death of Martin Luther	
	. 20003	19	King, Jr., in order to determine whether that investigation	
	ton, D.C	20	should be re-opened. They asked our cooperation, they asked	
	Vashing	· 21	for our transcripts, the testimony before the Committee, all	
	l, S.E., \	22	material provided to the Committee by the FBI which relates	
	410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	23	to Dr. King and the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.	
	410 Fir	24	I guess my question is this: Why is the Justice Depart-	
	Υ.	25	ment asking this Committee for FBI files?	

2496

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 54

.

.

ີ ທ Phone (Area 202ີ່)ັ້544-6000 1 Mr. Kelley. I don't think they're asking for files. 3 2 I think they're asking for what testimony was given by 3 witnesses whose testimony has not been given up. I don't know. 4 Senator Hart of Colorado. I'll quote it. "And all 5 material provided to the Committee by the FBI which relates 6 to Dr. King and the Southern Christian Leadership Conference." 7 I repeat the question. Why is the Justice Department asking this Committee for material provided to us by the 8 9 FBI? 10 Mr. Kelley. Frankly, I don't know. Do you mind if I 11 just ask ---WARD & PAUL 12 (Pause) 13 Mr. Kelley. I am informed, and I knew this one. Everything that was sent to you was sent through them. Did 14 15 they have a copy also? Yes, they had a retained copy. Ι 16 don't know why. Senator Hart of Colorado. So there's nothing you 17 provided us that's not available to the Justice Department? 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 Mr. Kelley. That's right. 19 Senator Hart of Colorado. And you can't account for why 20 an official of the Justice Department would ask this Committee 21 for your records? 22 Mr. Kelley. No, sir. 23 Senator Hart of Colorado. You released a statement on 24 November the 18th of '74 regarding the FBI's counter-intelligence 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 55

ഗ Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 4

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

program and you said you made a detailed study of COINTELPRO activities and reached the following conclusions, and I quote:

"The purpose of these counter-intelligence programs was to prevent dangerously and potentially deadly acts against individuals, organizations and institutions both public and private across the United States."

Now we had an FBI informant in the other day before this Committee and he stated he told the FBI on a number of occasions he planned violent acts against black people in 10 groups. And yet, he said few, if any, instances in which the 11 FBI actually prevented violence from taking place.

12 How does his testimony square with your statement that 13 I have quoted?

14 It doesn't, and I don't know if any of Mr. Kelley. 15 his statements contrary to what we have said is the truth. 16 We don't subscribe to what he said. We have checked into it 17 and we know of no instances where, for example, 15 minutes and that type of thing has been substantiated. 18

19 Senator Hart of Colorado. You're saying the testimony 20 he gave us under oath was not accurate?

> Mr. Kelley. Right.

Senator Hart of Colorado. You also said in that statement, 22 23 and I quote: "I want to assure you that Director Hoover did not conceal from superior authorities the fact that the FBI 24 25 was engaged in neutralizing and disruptive tactics against

Phone (Area 202) 544-600013 U revolutionary and violence-prone groups. 1 2 Now the Committee has received testimony that the New Left COINTELPRO programs was not in fact told to higher 3 authorities, the Attorney Gereral and Congress. 4 5 Do you have any information in this regard? I know in that statement you cite onw or two instances, 6 but in terms of the bulk of COINTEL programs, the record 7 seems to date at least to be clear that there was not systematic 8 information flowing upward through the chain of command to 9 Director Hoover's superiors: 10 Kelley: May I ask that I be given the opportunity 11 Mr. WARD & PAUL to substantiate that with documentation? 12 Senator Hart of Colorado. Sure. 13 Mr. Kelley: Or respond to it. 14 Senator Hart of Colorado. Dorector Kelley, just in 15 passing, do you agree with the statement made by President 16 Ford that those responsible for harassing and trying to destroy 17 Dr. King should be brought to justice. 18 Mr. Kelley. Those who directly responsible and upon whose orders 19 the activities were taken responsible. I don't know if he intended to say 20 that, but if he did not, I would say that it would be more proper. Insofar 21 as my own opinion is concerned, that it be centered on those who said 22 to do it and those who are responsible. 23 I took the responsibility for any such program and I 24

don't expect that those under me would be not acting in 25

ය ය Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 2500 accordance with what they think is proper and may even have 1 some reservation, but they do it on my orders. I accept that 2 3 responsibility. I think that it should rest on those who instructed that 4 that be done. 5 Senator Hart of Colorado. But you agree that the people 6 who give the orders should be brought to justice. 7 Mr. Kelley. I do. 8 The Chairman. Aren't they all dead? 9 Mr. Kelley. No. 10 The Chairman. Not quite? 11 WARD & PAUL Mr. Kelley. Not quite. 12 Senator Hart of Colorado. That's all, Mr. Chairman. 13 The Chairman. Thank you, Senator. 14 Director Kelley, in the Committee's review of the 15 COINTELPRO program and other political involvements of the 16 FBI, it seems to me that we have encountered two or three 17 basic questions. 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 Since the investigation is over insofar as the Committee 19 is concerned, we're now turning our attention to remedies for 20 the future, what I would think would be our constructive 21 legislative work, it is very important that we focus on what 22 we learned in that investigation. 23 And one thing that we have learned is that Presidents of 24 the United States have from time to time ordered the FBI to 25

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 58

obtain for them certain kinds of information by exercising the necessary surveillance to obtain and to have a purely political character, that they simply wanted to have for their own personal purposes.

5 I think that you would agree that that is not a proper6 function of the FBI, and you agree.

7 Yet it's awfully difficult for anyone in the FBI, 8 including the Director, to turn down a President of the United States if he receives a direct order from the President. 9 It is always possible, of course, to say no, and if you insist, 10 I will resign. But that puts a very hard burden on any man 11 serving in your position, particularly if the President puts 12 a good face on the request and makes it sound plausible or 13 even invents some excuse. It is always easy for him to say, 14 you know, I am considering Senator White for an important 15 position in my administration, and I need to know more about 16 his activities, particularly of late. I've had some cause 17 for concern and I want to be certain that there is nothing in 18 19 his record that would later embarrass me, and I just want you to keep careful track of him and report to me on what he's 20 been doing lately. 21

It's difficult for you to say back to the President, Mr. President, that's a very questionable activity for the FBI, and I frankly don't believe that you've given me the real reason why you want this man followed. I think his opposition

ග් Phone (Area 202්) 544-6000 - උ

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1

2

3

to your current policy is politically embarrassing to you and you want to get something on him.

I mean, you know, the Director can hardly talk back that way, and I'm wondering what we could do in the way of protecting your office and the FBI from political exploitation in this basic charter that we write.

Now, I want your suggestions, but let's begin with one
or two of mine. I would like your response.

9 If we were to write into the law that any order given you 10 either by the President or by the Attorney General should be 11 transmitted in writing and should clearly state the objective 12 and purpose of the request and that the FBI would maintain 13 those written orders and that furthermore they would be 14 available to any oversight committee of the Congress. If the 15 joint committee on intelligence is established, that committee would have access to such a file. 16

17 So that the committee itself would be satisfied that 18 orders were not being given to the FBI that were improper or 19 unlawful.

20 What would you think of writing a provision of that kind 21 into a charter for the FBI?

22 Mr. Kelley. I would say writing into the law any order 23 issued by the President that is a request for action by the 24 Attorney General should be in writing, is certainly, in my 25 opinion, is a very plausible solution. I'm sure that in

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

2502

ಗಿರುಗಿ (Area 2021) 544-6000 ದಿನಿಗಾಗಿ (Area 2021) 544-6000 ದಿನ

1

2

3

4

5

ی 194-6000 (Area 2022) 544-6000 س

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

contemplation of this there would be some that will say yes or some that will say no, but I think we could define an area where you are trying to cure the abuses and we could do that.

Now as to the availability to any oversight committee of Congress, I would say generally that I certainly would have no objection to this, but I again, there may be some request for something of high confidentiality that the President might put in writing such as some national or foreign security matter.

I would like to have such a consideration be given a
great deal of thought and that the oversight committee review
be conditioned with that possibility. I don't think it would
present a problem.

I have said previously that I feel I can discuss every-.
thing except the identity of the informants to the oversight committee. I welcome that.

18 The Chairman. Well, that has been of course the way we 19 proceeded with this Committee. It has worked pretty well, 20 I think.

Now Senator Goldwater brought up a question on the
Martin Luther King tapes. I would like to pursue that question.
If these tapes do not contain any evidence that needs
to be preserved for ongoing criminal investigations, and since
Dr. King has long since been violently removed from the scene,

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 L

<sup>1</sup> why are they preserved? Why aren't they simply destroyed?
<sup>2</sup> Is there a problem that we can help through new law to enable
<sup>3</sup> the FBI to remove from its files so much of this information
<sup>4</sup> that is has collected that it is no longer needed or may never
<sup>5</sup> have connected the person with any criminal activity? And
<sup>6</sup> yet, all of that information just stays there in the files
<sup>7</sup> year after year.

8 What can we do? How can a law be changed? If that's 9 not the problem, then what is? Why are these tapes still down 10 there at the FBI?

Mr. Kelley. Well, of course, we do have the rule that they are maintained ten years. Now why the rule is your question and why right now are they maintained? Since we do maintain everything since the inquiry has started and until that's lifted, we can't destroy anything.

16 I would say that this is a proper area for guidelines 17 or legislation and again, as I have said, there should be 18 some flexibility and I know that's a broad statement but there 19 might be some areas wherein that the subject of the investigation 20 himself may want them retained because it shows his innocence. 21 I think you have to deliberate this very carefully, but 22 it can be done and we are willing to be guided by those 23 rules.

The Chairman. Let me ask you this. The FBI is conducting thousands of investigations every year on possible appointees

WARD & PAUL

As a matter of fact, the only time I to Federal positions. ever see an FBI agent is when he comes around and flashes his badge and asks me a question or two about what I know of Mr. so and so, who's being considered for an executive office. And we have a very brief conversation in which I tell him that as far as I know, he's a loyal and patriotic citizen, and that is about the extent of it.

Then when this file is completed and the person involved is either appointed or not appointed, what happens to that 10 file? I know it's full of all kinds of gossip because it is 11 in the nature of the investigation to go out to his old 12 neighborhoods and talk to everybody who might have known him. 13 What happens to the file? Is that just retained forever? 14 Mr. Kelley. We have some capability of destroying some 15 files and they are rather lengthy insofar as retention. We 16 have some archival rules which govern the retention of mateial 17 and is developed in cases involving certain members of the 18 Executive Branch of the government.

19 I see no reason why this would not be a proper area 20 for consideration of legislation.

21 The Chairman. Can you give me any idea of how much --22 do you have records that would tell us how much time and money 23 is being spent by the FBI just in conducting these thousands 24 of routine investigations on possible Presidential appointments 25 to Federal offices?

2506

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 Lu

g

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

WARD & PAUL

•	1	
		2507
2	1	Mr. Kelley. I feel confident we can get it. I do not
	2	have it now, but if you would like to have the annual cost
	3	for the investigation of Federal appointees
	4	The Chairman. Yes. Plus, you know, plus any other
	5	information that would indicate to us what proportion of the
	6	time and effort of the FBI was absorbed in this kind of
	7	activity.
	8	Mr. Kelley. I can tell you it is relatively small, but
	· 9	I can get you, I think, the exact amount of time and the
	10	approximate expense.
	11	The Chairman. I wish you would do that because this is
	12	a matter we need more information about. And when you supply
	13	that data to the Committee, would you also supply the number
	14	of such investigations each year?
	15	You know, I don't expect you to go back 20 or 25 years,
	16	but give us a good idea of the last few years. For example,
•	17	enough to give us an idea of how much time and how broad the
,	18	reach of these investigations may be.
2	19	Mr. Kelley. Through '70?
	20	The Chairman. That would be sufficient, I would think.
5 HILEPA	21	The other matter that is connected to this same subject
	22	that I would like your best judgment on is whether these
OLE SUBSECT STATE AND STATE OF	23	investigations could not be limited to offices of sensitivity.
410 LH	24	That is to say where legitimate national security interest might
	25	be involved so that there is a reason to make a close check on
9	DocId:3	2989559 Page 64

.

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

.

Ś

.

•

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

DocId:32989559 NW 55109

-	-	1	
			2508
	4-6000		
	1 ng	3 1	past associations, attitudes and expressions of belief.
i.	Phone (Area 20월) 544-6000 I	2	I have often wondered whether we couldn't eliminate
	Phone	3	routine Federal offices that are not particularly sensitive
		4	in the national security sense from the reach of these FBI
		5	checks.
		6	And so when you respond to the series of questions, I
		7	wish you would include the offices that are now covered by
		8	such checks and give us an idea of how far down into the
		9	Federal bureaucracy this extends.
		10	Could you do that?
	J	11	Mr. Kelley. Yes, sir.
	& PAUL	12	The Chairman. Fine.
	WARD &	13	Now there is a vote. The vote always comes just at
		14	the wrong time, but Mr. Schwarz wants to ask you some additional
		, 15	questions for the record, and there may be other questions.
		16	too that would be posed by the staff, after which I will ask
		17	Mr. Schwarz to adjourn the hearings. It looks like we're going
	e	18	to be tied up on the floor with votes.
	c. 2000	19	But before I leave I want to thank you for your testimony,
	410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	20	Mr. Kelley, and to express my appreciation to you for the
	Washing	21	way you have cooperated with the Committee in the course of
	t, S.E.,	22	its investigation during the past months.
	rst Stree	23	Mr. Kelley. Thank you.
	410 Fl	24	The Chairman. And I hope, as you do, that as a result
×		25	of the work of the Committee we can write a generic law for
NW 53	5109	DocId:3	2989559 Page 65

ĸ

¥

.

a der			,
g			
544-600	, 1		
pu H Mone (Area 202) 544-6000	4 <sup>⊥</sup>	the FBI that will help to remedy many of the problems we'll	
le (Are	2	encounter in the future.	
End Ta		Thank you.	
	4		
	5		
	6		
	7		
	8		
	9	•	
	10.		
	11		
PAUL	12		
WARD & PAUL	13		
3	1.4	· ·	
	15		
	16		
	17		
	18		
20003	19		
D.C.	20		
Vashingt	21		
S.E. V	22		
Street,	23		
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	24		
	25		
NW 55109	DocId:3	989559 Page 66	

AHW/smnl 2510 t. Phone (Area 202) 544-6000<sub>0</sub> Mr. Kelley, I'll try to be very brief. Mr. Schwarz. 1 2 On page 5 of your statement --3 Mr. Kelley. What? Mr. Schwarz. On page 5 of your statement, the third 4 full paragraph, you said the following, and I would like then 5 to question about what you said. "We must recognize that 6 situations have occurred in the past and will arise in the 7 future where the Government may well be expected to depart from 8 its traditional role, in the FBI's case, as an investigative 9 and intelligence-gathering agency, and take affirmative steps 10 which are needed to meet an imminent threat to human life or 11 WARD & PAUL property." 12 Now, by that you mean to take what kind of steps in what 13 kind of situation? 14 And can you give some concrete examples under your general 15 principles statement? 16 Mr. Kelley. I think that Mr. Adams addressed himself to 17 that the other day, where you have an extremist who is an 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 employee at the waterworks, and he makes a statement that he's 19 going to do something which is devastating to the city, and you 20 have no way to attack this under the ordinary procedures, and 21 so therefore you must take some steps to meet that imminent 22 threat to human life or property. 23 So let us take that case as a test of the Mr. Schwarz. 24 principle. You are saying the extremist has said he is going 25

1

2

3

4

5

Phone (Area 202) 544-6066

to do something to the waterworks, poison it or something, and he is on the way down there with the poison in his car.

Is that the presumption?

Mr. Kelley. We hadn't gone that far, but all right, you can extent it.

Mr. Schwarz. All right, now, in that case you have the 6 traditional law enforcement tool, which is the power of arrest. 7 Mr. Kelley. Not under probable cause where he has not 8 gone down there. The hypothetical we gave was one where he had 9 not taken any overt acts in perpetration of this. 10

Mr. Schwarz. Well, if he hasn't taken any overt acts, 11 are you then in what you would call in imminent threat of 12 human life or property? 13

14

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Mr. Kelley. I think so.

Mr. Schwarz. How so? Unless he has taken an overt act 15 to buy the poison or to get in the car with the poison, there 16 is not by definition any threat to life or property. 17

Mr. Kelley. Mr. Schwarz, I've been around in this business 18 a long time. I've heard a number of threats which were issued, 19 and they thereafter materialized into actions. I don't think -+ 20 take these threats as being empty ones, because so many times 21 they have been acted upon. 22

I was criticized one time when there was a threat made to 23 kill me, and it was said later on, it's not rhetoric, it's 24 not rhetoric to me, because when they say they're going to 25

.

4,

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

¥

			ŧ
0000		2512	
	ı	kill me, that just means one thing.	
	2	Mr. Schwarz. But I'm not disagreeing with you.	
	3	Mr. Kelley. But you are disagreeing with me. You're saying	
	4	on the basis of experience that you cannot detect a possible	
	5	threat. That's the whole area of concern that we have here, when	re
	6	we don't lose the capability of doing something. We don't	
	7	say we should initiate ourselves. We say that we should go to	
	8	the Attorney General. We do not subscribe to the idea that	
	9	we should act independently because maybe we don't have the	
	10	judicial review, the capability of determining, but we do	,
	ונ	think that we should report it and thereafter see what can	
	12	be done.	
	13	Mr. Schwarz. Well, have you changed in the course of	
	14	our discussion the standard on page 5.	
	15	On page 5 you're talking about an imminent threat.	
	16	Mr. Kelley. Yes.	
	17	Mr. Schwarz. And I hear you now as saying a possible	
	18	threat.	
	19	Mr. Kelley. An imminent possible threat.	
	20	Mr. Schwarz. An imminent possible threat. All right.	
	21	Now, would a fair standard for either action, other than	
	22	arrest, I don't know what you have in mind, but something to	
	23.	prevent the person from carrying out his activities, other	
	24	than arrest, for instance, what is an example of what you have	
	25	in mind?	

•

a.

## s<sub>mn</sub> 4

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

1

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003



Mr. Kelley. Removing him from his position or whatever

	•	
Sin	8	2514
544-60	1	Mr. Schwarz. But on the question, let's take the opening
Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	2	of an investigation into a domestic group.
thone (A	3	Is it basically consistent with practicality to make the
ē.	4	test immediate threat of a serious Federal crime involving
	5	violence?
	6	Mr.Kelley. To open a domestic security case.
	7	Mr. Schwarz. Yes.
	8	Mr. Kelley. It appears to me that this is a terrorist
	9	activity, in effect. We certainly have terrorist activities
	10	under our jurisdiction as a threat against the United States.
	11	Mr. Schwarz. Now, are there other circumstances where
& PAUL	12	it is justifiable to open an investigation of the domestic
WARD &	13	group where you do not have an immediate threat of serious
-	14	federal crime involving violence?
	15	Mr. Kelley. Oh, I think there are other criteria, and
	16	they have been well defined as to what is the possible
	17	opening, the basis for a possible opening. We haven't been
~	18	discussing that, we have been discussing particular instances,
. 20003	19	but there are other criteria that are used, yes.
ton, D.C	20	Mr. Schwarz. What would the other criteria be?
Washing	21	Mr. Kelley. Well, the possible statutory violations
t, S.E.,	22	over which we have jurisdiction are, generally speaking, the
410 First Girset, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	23	most used of the basis, and then you have, of course, some
410 F	24	intelligence investigations which should, of course, be of
	25	short duration. If there is no showing of this into action

.
Smi	n 6	2515
Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	l	or a viable intent.
Area 202	2	Mr. Schwarz. So that's what you're looking for in the
Phone (/	3	intelligence investigation?
	4	Mr. Kelley. By intelligence investigation, yes, you
	5	are looking to prevent.
	6	Mr. Schwarz. And what you are looking to prevent, and
	7	what you're looking to find is a likelihood of action combined
•	8	with an intent to take an issue?
	9	Mr. Kelley. And the capability.
	10	Mr. Schwarz. And the capability.
	11	All right. I just have two other lines, Mr. Kelley, and
WARD & PAUL	12	I appreciate very much your time.
NARD	13	Mr. Kelley. That's all right.
-	14	Mr. Schwarz. Assuming a legitimate investigation has
	15	been started into a domestic intelligence matter, is it legiti-
	16	mate for the FBI, in addition to obtaining information that
•	17	relates to what we've just been talking about, the likelihood
-	18	of violent action, is it also legitimate for the FBI to
. 2003	19	collect, A, retain, B, disseminate, C, information concerning
ton, D.C	20	let's say the sex life of a person on the one hand, and the
Vashingi	21	political views of a person on the other?
t, S.E., J	22	Mr. Kelley. I think, Mr. Schwarz, that this is just what
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	23	many of our problems and perhaps the guidelines can define
410 Fir	24	this type of thing. I think probably you will agree that
	25	within the determination of the deviations possibly of sex

.

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000 **L** 

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

lives, there might be something that is relevant. I would say ordinarily it's not. And so far as political views, yes, I think that this could be, if he is espousing some cause or some view that advocates violence or the overthrow of the government.

Would those be the two limits on political Mr. Schwarz. views?

Mr. Kelley. What?

Mr. Schwarz. Would those be the only limits on political 9 views that you think are okay to collect, advocants of violence 10 or advocants of overthrow? 11

Mr. Kelley. Well, I don't think because he's a Democrat 12 or a Republican it would be anything that would be damaging, 13 but it might on the other hand counter the report that he's 14 a member of some other organization. 15

Is the standard you used on collection of Mr. Schwarz. 16 sex life information, might be relevant? I suppose anything 17 might be relevant, but don't you think that as a function of 18 balance, it has to have a high degree of relevance before it's 19 justifiable to collect that kind of information on American 20 citizens who are not suspected of having committed crimes? 21 Insofar as doing it presently, it has been Mr. Kelley. 22 included in some reports as a result of the requirement that 23 that is what is required by our rules, that when a person 24 reports something to us, we do a report of the complaint. Insofar 25

55109 DocId:32989559 Page 73 NW

s mn8

1

2

3

4

5

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

as a determination by guidelines that might be prepared later, I think that we can certainly deliberate on this to see whether or not this is something we should retain, and we would not object to anything reasonable in that regard.

2517

Mr. Schwarz. I just have one final question.

Taking the current manual and trying to understand its 6 applicability laid against the facts in the Martin Luther King 7 case, under Section 87 there is a -- permission is granted to 8 open investigations of the infiltration of non-subversive 9 groups, and the first sentence reads: "When information is 10 received indicating that a subversive group is seeking to 11 systematically infiltrate and control a non-subversive group 12 or organization, an investigation can be opened." 13

Now, I take it that is the same standard that was used in opening the investigation of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference in the 1960s, so that investigation could still be open today under the FBI manual, the current FBI manual.

Mr. Kelley. We are interested in the infiltration of clearly subversive groups into non-subversive groups inasmuch as this is a ploy that is used many times, and having infiltrated, they then get control, and they have a self-laundered organization which they can use, and not, certainly, to the benefit of the country.

Mr. Schwarz. But is the answer to my question yes, that under that standard, the SCLC investigation could still be

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 74

24

١	C	~	m	-
	C	n	m	-

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

2518 opened today? 1 Mr. Kelley. I think so. 2 Mr. Schwarz. All right, then, just one final question. 3 Do you agree that special care needs to be taken not only 4 of the standards for initially opening an investigation of a 5 group, but perhaps extra care needs to be taken when the investi-6 gation goes beyond the initial target group to individuals 7 or people who come into contact with it? 8 Mr. Kelley. I don't know if I agree with that entirely. If 9 you mean that we go into the non-subversive group, that we 10 then investigate people in that non-subversive group, not the 11 infiltrators, but the non, that we conduct a lengthy investigation 12 of them without any basis for doing so other than that they 13 are in an infiltrated group, I would likely have said -- but 14 off the top of my head I would say probably that's not necessary. 15 Mr. Schwarz. Thank you very much. 16 Mr. Smothers. Just a couple of very brief lines of 17 inquiry, Mr. Kelley. 18 410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003 I think that the questions of the Chief Counsel was 19 raising is one that goes further into your statement, when you 20 talk about the difficulty of setting out the line between 21 intelligence gathering and law enforcement kinds of functions. 22 Nevertheless, though, I think that you have made an effort, 23 indeed, the Bureau's organizational scheme reflects an  $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}$ 24 to distinguish some of this has been made. 25

smn 10

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

15

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

Putting aside for one moment the counterespionage effort, and looking strictly at what we have been calling the Domestic Intelligence, is it your view that the retention of this function in the Bureau is critical to the Bureau's law enforcement position?

Mr. Kelley. My personal opinion is that the Bureau does a splendid job in this area. I feel further that the background of criminal investigatory activities and experiences which all counterintelligence people have is very helpful. It is helpful not only in gathering knowledge and experience, it also 10 enters into this field, a person with a broad understanding 11 of the rights and privileges, and you don't have so much that 12 spy type, that cloak and dagger, that very, very secret type 13 of an operation. 14

I subscribe to the present system heartily.

Mr. Smothers. Would it be of assistance to your mission 16 if within the Bureau guidelines were established that 17 effectively limited access or controlled dissemination of 18 the intelligence product? In other words, if we had a i9 situation where the intelligence product is critical to assist 20 the law enforcement effort, I don't think there's any question 21 that there should be access to it. 22

Isn't our problem one of controlling the use of that intelligence product and preventing the kind of murky crossing of lines there with the information legitimately needed for

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

ť

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

### law enforcement?

There is always a problem when there is wide Mr. Kelley. dissemination, because that just numerically increases the possibility of misuse, abuse or slander, libel, or anything of that matter, and I think that it would be well worthwhile to review the dissemination rules to make them subject to close guidance in the guidelines that we're speaking of.

Mr. Smothers. Let me just raise one final area with you. We talked a little bit about, or a question was raised about the investigation now being conducted by the Justice Department 10 regarding the improper actions on the COINTELPRO, and the 11 King case in particular. 12

As we look at allegations of impropriety by your personnel 13 I think it would be helpful for our record here to have some 14 insight into the procedure the Bureau would normally follow. 15 What does the Bureau do when you get an allegation that 16 an agent or administrative official in the Bureau has behaved 17 improperly? 18

Is an investigation conducted internally, or is it routinely referred to the Justice Department?

Mr. Kelley. There may be a revision in this type of 21 procedure as a result of the establishment of the Council for 22 Professional Responsibility. At present it would be in the 23 great majority of the cases turned over to our Investigative 24 Division for investigation. There might, on some unusual 25

& PAUL WARD

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

19

	3 0
smn	12

ŕ

Phone (Area 202) 544-6000

WARD & PAUL

410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

-391

Ŷ	ti.	
smn 1	L2	2521
	ı	occasion, be a designation of a special task force made up,
	2	perhaps, of division heads. That is most unlikely, but it is
	3	handled internally at present.
	4	Mr. Smothers. Would these internal determinations be
	5	reviewed by Justice, or do you think that is a necessary
	6	step?
	7	I guess what we are searching for here is, first of all,
	8	I think you answered that, well, to what extent does the
	9	Bureau police itself, and then secondly, is the Department of
	10	Justice involved in the police determinations?
	11	For instance, what if the Attorney General disagreed with
	12	the assertion that only the higher up officials who ordered
	13	the action against King should be the subject of investigation
	14	and maybe prosecution?
	15	How does the interplay work there between you and Justice?
	16	Mr. Kelley. We do report to the Attorney General those
	17	activities which we construe as improper or possibly illegal.
	18	There is a possibility that the Department, having been advised
	19	of the situation, might take it on their own to do their own
	20	investigating, and this is something that we feel is a
	21	decision to be made only rather rarely, because we feel we
	22	have within our own organization sufficient capability to
	23.	handle that. But we do not protest it. It is handled
	24	independently of us.
	25	Mr. Smothers. Thank you.

---.

DocId: 32989559 Page 78 NW 55109

. بۇ .	*	
S	nn 13	
-6000		2522
2) 544	l	That is all I have.
Area 20	2	Mr. Schwarz. Thank you.
Phone (Area 202) 544-6000	3	(Whereupon, at 12:12 o'clock p.m., the Committee recessed
	4	subject to the call of the Chair.)
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
PAUL	12	
WARD & PAUL	13	
5	14	-
	15	
	16	- -
	17	
	18	
. 20003	19	
on, D.C	20	
Vashingt	21	
, S.E., <	22	
it Street	23	
410 First Street, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003	24	-
4	25	
NW 55100	Dectaroo	896550 Dawa 30
AII 33109	DOC10:32	989559 Page 79



SSC request of December 16 Response to Paragraph 3

Retain

10

.

• • \*.



Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

DANA HOPE BIBERMAN

Individual involved in Individual un unground Weather un unground Support apparatus st to the President of the United States of America for authority M942 to intercept voice communications in Apartment 31. 521 West 111th Street, New York, New York, the residence of Dana Hope Biberman. \_ taylet

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to protect the United States against the overthrow of the Government by force or other unlawful means and is necessary to protect the United States against clear and present danger to the structure and existence of the Government.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until March 3, 1972.

JOHN N. MITCHELL Attorney General of the United States

12/6/71

THE REPORT Catenacanal Fuded from automatic a owner a dime and CHASS FIRE CALLEDONN

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR





### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 6, 1971

### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the TALANT President of the United States, authorize a microphone surveillance on the residence of Dana Hope Biberman at Apartment 31, 521 West 111th Street, New York, New York.

A characterization of Dana Hope Biberman, including a description of her activities, is attached to this memorandum.

It is therefore requested that the President of the United States through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject, and that you authorize the surveillance requested until March 3, 1972.

Respectfully,

eon Da nn Edgand Hoover Director

Enclosure

re This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissem<sup>3</sup>nation outside rour Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR





### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 6, 1971

DANA HOPE BIBERMAN

In dividual involved in Weather Underground Sugeort approaches Dana Hope Biberman is an underground Weatherman courier whose residence is known to have been visited in the TAME - "crash pad." A prime leader in New Left Movement circles and in the "crash pad." A prime leader in New Left Movement circles and in New York City, Biberman is employed as a part-time clerical employee (she is not an attorney) at the New York Office of the National Lawyers Guild, a communist front organization of lawyers and law students dedicated to the Communist Party, USA, and New Left ideals. "crash pad." A prime leader in New Left Movement circles EmployMen "crash pad." A prime leader in New Left Movement circles *Coffy* in New York City, <u>Biberman</u> is employed as a part-time-clerical

TALLET Biberman is a close associate of Weatherman fugitive Robert Henry Roth and Jennifer Dohrn (sister of Weatherman fugitive Bernardine Dohrn), who, during her visits to New York, resides with Biberman. Biberman is believed to have traveled to the West Coast of the United States during the past summer to meet with the fugitive leadership of the Weatherman organization. , TARge 7

Physical surveillance of Biberman's residence in June, 1971, indicated the presence of a vehicle, bearing license plates issued in the State of Oregon, registered to one Curtis J. Cantwell. Subsequent investigation regarding this matter culminated in the recent apprehension, in California, of Alvin Ira Katz, a missing New York Weatherman. Katz, utilizing the fabricated identity of Cantwell as well as other aliases, had been involved in a fraudulent traveler's check passing scheme, the proceeds of which are believed to have been utilized to finance Weatherman fugitives and Weatherman underground operations.

The Weatherman organization, which evolved out of the militant Students for a Democratic Society, is composed of violence-prone revolutionaries who are dedicated to the

Sugural

sidded 11 om automatic

### a with a ward in grand

This docum the institution to your request and is not for disseminotion o the lover Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by - the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personyour Com nel without the express approval of the FBI .

# DANA HOPE BIBERMAN TARAET

overthrow of the United States Government by force and violence. Weatherman has adopted a Marxist-Leninist ideology and strongly supports communist guerrilla activities abroad. Weatherman leaders have conferred with Viet Cong and North Vietnamese representatives in Cuba, North Vietnam, and Europe. Weatherman leaders have adopted the role of urban guerrillas if the United States and have claimed credit for a number of destructive bombings in which police departments, courted, and state correctional offices have been attacked. Weatherman has also claimed credit for the March 1, 1971, bombing of the United States Capitol Building.

Many Weatherman leaders have been indicted on Federal charges involving violations of the Federal antiriot, bombing, and gun control statutes. While some of these individuals have been apprehended, others remain in a fugitive status. They, together with former fugitives who have been released on bond and with a number of sympathizers, operate an extensive underground apparatus. This underground utilizes sophisticated techniques of false identities and communications through couriers and codes.

New York City, the primary area of <u>Biberman's</u> operations, has been the spawning ground for most of the current Weatherman fugitives, with such individuals as Mark William Rudd, Naomi Esther Jaffe, Peter Wales Clapp, Cathlyn Platt Wilkerson, and Kathie Boudin having New York ties. New York has likewise been the locale of the apprehensions of Weatherman fugitives such as Linda Sue Evans, Dianne Marie Donghi, and Judith Alice Clark. Terroristic activities, including the March 6, 1970, accidental explosion at the 18 West 11th Street, New York City, townhouse, killing three Weatherman activities, and such deliberate acts of malevolence as the June 9, 1950, bombing of the New York City Police Department Headquarters and the October 10, 1970, bombing of the Long Island City Courthouse, mark New York as a conspicuous focal point for Weatherman operations.





# Office of the Attorney General Mashington, A. C.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

JENNIFER ELLEN DOHRN

Individual Involved Individual Underground in Weather Underground in Support Appearatus the This is in response to your request to the **President** of the United States of America for authority. to intercept voice communications in the residence of HARP AN Jennifer Ellen Dohrn located at 217 Thompson Street, New York City. This residence is also occupied by Jennifer Dohrn's acquaintance and associate Judith Alice Clark.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to protect the United States against the overthrow of the Government by force or other unlawful means, or against any other clear and present danger to the structure or existence of the Government.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority vested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until June 17, 1972.

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Acting Attorney General of the United States

1/72

SEGRET-GROUD Excluded Fremantomatic downgrading and

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI .

DocId:32989559 Page 86

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

March 20, 1972

### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a microphone TMA surveillance on the residence of Jennifer Ellen Dohrn at 217 Thompson Street, New York City. This residence is shared by Dohrn with Judith Alice Clark. TMGeT assurance

A summary of the background and activities of Jennifer Ellen Dohrn, which includes a characterization of Judith Alice Clark, is attached.

It is therefore requested that the President of the United States through the Acting Attorney General, in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject, and that you authorize the surveillance requested until June 17, 1972.

Respectfully. 1 25 phn Edgar Hoover Director

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside four Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.



Group I Group

declassification.



TARGET

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

- March 20, 1972 INDIVIDUAL INVOLUED IN WEATHER UNDERGROUND SUPPORT ANARATUS JENNIFER ELLEN DOHRN TURGETSTER

TARACI

Jennifer Ellen Dohrn, sister of Bernardine Dohrn - TENDS TO d Weatherman leader and Runson for the Dohrn - TENDS TO underground Weatherman leader and Bureau fugitive, -isrecognized as an extremely active member of the underground Weatherman support apparatus. Available information indicates she is not only knowledgeable concerning past violence perpetrated by revolutionary-type groups, but is also privy to information concerning future violent activities planned by the Weatherman and similar groups.

The Weatherman organization, which evolved out of the militant Students for a Democratic Society, is composed of violence-prone revolutionaries who are dedicated to the overthrow of the United States Government by force and violence. Weatherman has adopted a Marxist-Leninist ideology and strongly supports communist guerrilla activities abroad. Weatherman leaders have conferred with Viet Cong and North Vietnamese representatives in Cuba, North Vietnam and Europe. Weatherman leaders, many of whom are current Bureau fugitives, have adopted the role of urban guerrillas in the United States and have claimed credit for a number of destructive bombings in which police departments, courts and state correctional offices have been attacked. Weatherman has also claimed credit for the -March 1, 1971, bombing of the United States Capitol Building. TARGET NATE.

Regarding Jennifer Ellen Dohrn, in October, 1970, she was present at a press conference when the fifth underground taped message from the Weatherman, claiming credit for recent bombings. and promising a fall offensive, was played, and she identified the voice on the tape as being that of her fugitive\_sister. That same month, in Algeria, she visited the self-exiled Black Panther Party Minister of Information Eldridge Cleaver, a fugitive from the State of California; was observed in the company of the notorious narcotics advocate Timothy Leary, when the latter ITENDS TO IDENTIFY

CITORIO COMPLET Refuded Fremantomatic tom grading and declassification

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination or side for Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Craining and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personncl without the express approval of the FBI .

A dare,

Tasset

### JENNIFER ELLEN DOHRN

"surfaced" following his Weatherman-assisted escape from a California prison; and she also met with representatives of the Vietnamese Government, at which time anti-Vietnam activities in this country were discussed and planned.

In press inquiries during 1971, she admitted continuing in the work of her fugitive sister and to traveling extensively throughout the country in the setting up of an (ATC underground communications system. During 1971, she was also in frequent contact with individuals associated with the Peoples Law Office in Chicago, known Weatherman benefactors, and she has made public statements regarding Weatherman activities indicative of her close association with this violence-oriented group and foreknowledge of their activities.

NAME, TENDJ T? IdtNTIFY TARGET Judith Alice Clark, a leading Weatherman who resides TARGET—with Dohrn, has an extensive history of New Left-related violence and was sentenced in February, 1971, to three years' probation on a charge of mob action. She has been in constant contact with known Weatherman extremists and maintains a close relationship TARGET—with Jennifer Dohrn. Jennifer Dohrn, in addition to her employment at The Center for Reproductive and Sexual Help, 424 East 62nd TARGET Street, New York City, periodically engages in speaking appearances on college campuses with Judith Clark. During a TENDS (ATC - December, 1971, joint appearance at a college campus in New York TO State, the topic of their discussion was the "Weatherman identify Underground."

In the interest of protecting the internal security of this country, microphone surveillance of the residence of Jennifer Ellen Dohrn is considered necessary for obtaining vitally needed current intelligence-type information relating to violence-oriented activities employed by the Weatherman, and other revolutionary groups, dedicated to the violent overthrow of our present form of Government. STADDA



746-340

Office of the Attorney General Washington, D.C.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR. FBI

INdividual INVolved IN Weather Underground weather Underground support apparents SUSAN B. JORDAN This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept voice communications in the automobile of AND MCIllinois, by means of a microphone surveillance on that Car, a 1971 Volkswagen bearing a 1971 Titlence on that

TYPE OF ANTO LANTO LICENSE YEAR A LICENSE # Based upon the intelligence data available to the President classified "Secret" and "Top Secret" which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to protect the United States against the overthrow of the Government by force or other unlawful means.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America. do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until March 6, 1972.

TOHN MITCHELL

Attorney General of the United States

12/8/71

STORIOT Agrounding coluded from automati or owner and a light of the sheld CLASS FIG DOM

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside nour Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.





AMTO LICENSE

LICENSE #

YEAR AND

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 8, 1971

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY RE: ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I here request that you, on behalf of the President of the frace Sizes, authorize a microphone surveillance on an automobile, a 1971 Volkswagen bearing 1971 Illinois license 746-340, owned by Susan B. Jordan, 2243 North Bissell Street, Chicago, Illinois.

TARGUT A characterization of Susan-B. Jordan, including a description of her activities, is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until March 6, 1972.

Respectfully,

ECREF Canoman

Cowner ad Phe and declassification

man and ohn Edgar Hoover Director

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemiration outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

xeloded from automati



### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

### WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 8, 1971

ARJARAJUS

INDIVIDAL INVOLVED WEATHER UNDERGROUND SUSAN B. JORDAN

TARSET

TAR EMPloyMENT Susan B. Jordan claims employment at the "People's Law Office" in Chicago, Illinois, as a "legal assistant." While she has completed law school, she does very little, if any, Fegular legal work. Rather, she travels extensively ith individuals involved in radical New Left groups and the Weatherman underground organization She bas earned a position of importance among Weatherman personnel.

The Weatherman organization, which evolved out of the militant Students for a Democratic Society, is composed of violence-prone revolutionaries who are dedicated to the overthrow of the United States Government by force and violence. Weatherman has adopted a Marxist-Leninist ideology and strongly supports communist guerrilla activities abroad. Weatherman leaders have conferred with Viet Cong and North Vietnamese representatives in Cuba, North Vietnam, and Europe. Weatherman leaders have adopted the role of urban guerrillas in the United States and have claimed credit for a number of destructive bombings in which police departments, courts, and state correctional offices have been attacked. Weatherman has also claimed credit for the March 1, 1971, bombing of the United States Capitol Building.

Many Weatherman leaders have been indicted on Federal charges involving violations of the Federal antiriot, bombing, and gun control statutes. While some of the fugitives have been apprehended, others remain in fugitive status. They, together with former fugitives who have been released on bond and with a strong of sympathizers, operate an extensive underground approxime. This underground utilizes sophisticated techniques of faite identities and communications through couriers and codes.

> Crocko Cluced from automation IOWNEI ad Ing and *declassification*

**BROPH** 

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for disseminction outs' le moit Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

TARGET

SUSAN B. JORDAN

Investigation has disclosed that a key role in the operation of the Weatherman underground is played by several radical New Left attorneys, who exceed the legitimate limits of attorney-client relationships by actively involving themselves in operating the underground and in aiding the fugitives to escape apprehension.

Foremost among attorneys providing illegitimate assistance to Weatherman as that group of attorneys who compose the "People's Law UTTICe," 2156 North Halsted Street, Chicago, Illinois. One of these attorneys, Dennis Cunningham, in March, 1971, used a false identity himself when forwarding a money order to a Weatherman fugitive in San Francisco, California. These attorneys are in regular contact with aboveground Weatherman support personnel and furnish financial support and communications channels for the underground. TAMET

The automobile of Susan B. Jordan is frequently used by Weatherman activists and supporters, including Jennifer Dohrn (sister of Weatherman fugitive Bernardine Dohrn), Brian Flanagan (associate of Weatherman fugitive Mark Rudd), Caroline Tanner (former Weatherman fugitive apprehended in December, 1970) and others.



## Office of the Attorney General -Washington, D. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT PANDA HOUSE BETHESDA, MARYLAND And Chicom programada onler

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance on captioned establishment, 7842 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain counterintelligence (including foreign) information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until May 21, 1975.

denerel 17. TEn.

EDWARD H. LEVI Attorney General of the United States

me 17/1928

Date

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite



5-1

: : :

c. Dir.

Dep. AD Inv. \_ Asst. Dir.:

Comp. Syst. Ext. Affairs .

Files & Com. . Gen. Inv.

Spect Dv.

Training . Legal Coun. Telephone Rm.

Director Sec'v

Inclosures

105-259810

MAIL ROOM

DCId:32989559

Dep. AD Adm. - EIM: 1ps/

Mark EvalAPR 1 8 1975



Mr. J. B. Adams 1 - Mr. W. R. Mannall 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar - Mr. A. B. Fulton

Pebruary 21, 1975

### JUME

### MENORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR HATIOMAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that, on behalf of the President of the United States of America, you authorize a telephone surveillance on (the Panda House, 7842 Misconsin Avenue, Mined Sethesda, Maryland.

A surmary in duplicate of the circumstances which prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in connection with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested for a period of three months ending May 21, 1975.

Respectfully,

Clarence M. Relley

Director

SECRET

Data of Declassification Invocinity

TE IN ENVELOPE

Classified by Director, CTT E Frank from GCC, Chestories 2 and

TELETYPE UNIT

Wicel-Ju TIONAL'SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure

Subject to Criminal Sanctions SEE NOTE PAGE

GPO-554-546

Memorandum for the Attorney General

### NOTE:

See memorandum W. O. Cregar to Mr. W. R. Wannall, dated 2/19/75, captioned (Panda House, Internal Security -China," prepared by ELM:1ps.

This memorandum is classified "Secret" since unauthorized disclosure of its contents could reasonably be expected to result in serious damage to the national security.

SECRET

SECRET

JUNE

1	-	Mr.	Э.	В.	Adams
1	-	Mr.	₩.	R.	Wannall
•.		Mr.	W.	Ο.	Cregar
1	-	Mr.	Α.	Β.	Fulton

GPO 954-546

April 2, 1975

icom propoganda PANDA HOUSE BETHESDA, MARYLAND

, a Chinese curio store which merchandises literature and Manufactured goods from the People's Republic of China (PRC), became operational at (7842 Misconsin Avenue affer Bethesda, Maryland, in November, 1973.) Panda Mouse is owned by the (Ta Ching Import-Export Corporation, Washington, D. C.

The staff of the Panda House consists of six individuals, all of whom are Chinese aliens, four of whom are currently under order of deportation from the United States as a result of their (ilfecal) indigration status. No United States citizens are stockholders of the (Ta Ching Troort-Export Corporation (or employees of (Panda House.)

mon Staff members of the Liaison Office, PRC, (LOPRC), have on occasions pet with, consulted, and directed activities of personnel of /Panda house. Personnel of the LOPRC, including two suspected of being engaged in intelligence activities in the United States, are in regular contact with (Panca Louse personnel, who have performed specific assignments on behalf of the LOPRC, such as acting in the capacity of courier to deliver documents from Washington, D. C., to New York City. Specific dotails concerning these matters are set forth below:

During October, 1974, a suspected intelligence officer assigned to the LOPRC counseled individuals to purchase literat ture from Panda louse in order to keep politically informed. 9

MMAR During November, 1974, an individual associated with Panda fouse) acted as a courier for another suspected intelligence officer assigned to the LOPPC, delivering documents from Verne. Dir. Dep. AD Adm. - the LOPRC to an undisclosed location in New York City.

Asst. Dir.: WRW HUL SECRET Admin. 105-259810 Comp. Syst. \_ Ext. Alfairs SEE NOTE PAGE Files & Com. \_ ELD:cak Classified by Director, FBI tdent. Exempt from GDE, Categories 2 and 3 Inspection Date of Declassification Indefinite Intell. Laboratory Plan. & Eval. Soec. Inv. Training . 105= 259,810 -15 × Legal Coun. Telephone Rm.

MAIL ROOM VITTELETYPE UNIT

DocId:32989559

,Page 97

Director Sei

NW 55109

publicat

Panda House

Bethesda, Maryland

During the same month. At was learned that personnel of the LOPRC consulted with Panda House associates to establish if an individual in the U.S. was pro-PRC in his political sympathies prior to loaning him LOPRC films. This indicates use of Panda Youse personnel by the LOPRC to assess people prior to LOPRC contact.

During December, 1974, it was reported that all members of the Board of Directors of Panda Pouse are pro-PRC in their political sympathies, and it is the intention of the Board that all future Board members share those political sympathies. Later that same month, a suspected intelligence officer assigned to the LOPEC contacted the Manager of Panda House and urgently insisted that he couse to the LOPEC for a conference. The LOPEC representative indicated that he was breaking a previous appointment in order to meet with the Manager of Banda Bouse on that occasion.

Via Since the establishment of Panda Nouse in Lowarder, 1973, Special Agents have observed personnel of Panda House Visiting the LOPRC several tipes each week.

A friendly forcign intelligence service has advised that PRC officials historically engage in the recruitment of ethnic Chinese to serve as agents for the PRC. Additionally, another United States Soverment agency has advised that contacts of PRC diplomatic establishments have been recruited by the PRC for intelligence purposes.

The coverage of the <u>Panda</u> will produce additional information concerning the nature and extent of direction afforded it and its representatives by representatives of the LOPRC and will help determine if its personnel are engaging in intelligence activities on behalf of the PRC. It is a necessary part of counterintelligence coverage of this organization and the information afforded by this coverage is not available from other sources.

It is falt this surveillance is necessary to obtain counterintelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

Panda House Bethésda, Maryland

NOTE:

See memorandum N. O. Cregar to Mr. W. R. Wannall, dated 4/1//75, captioned "Panda House, Internal Security -China," prepared by ELM:1ps.

This memorandum is classified "Secret" since unauthorized disclosure of its contents could reasonably be expected to result in serious damage to the national security.

		116205-12	H2 31 3 Incl. # 3	11-17-7-95 1972 ron 757 - 175	1 1
	Cr.a	Abiomey	CHERCE C	CONTRACTORY CONTRACTORY CONTRACTORY CONTRACTORY CONTRACTORY CONTRACTORY	
and the second second		•		Cach Contactions Cach To Cach Activityes	

Ś.

Ref mide to let, W/attuchment, from SSC dtd 12/13/75, revelating delivery of mutarial dealing W/surveillances. Enclosed is the original of memo. A copy of memo is being furnished for up records.

· · ·

NW 55109% DocId:32989559 Page 100 v



## SECRET Office of the Attorney General Washington, N. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI Covery Three Turner streeting SUBJECT: AL FATAH CONVENTION, MARCH 8-9, 1975 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a microphone surveillance at the Al Fatah Subject Convention, scheduled to be held at a presently unknown location in Chicago, Illinois, during the period March 8-9, 1975.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain counterintelligence information concerning a foreign-based international terrorist movement which has been publicly condemned by civilized nations throughout the world and which movement is engaged in activity that could interfere with the conduct of foreign affairs by the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested for the period March 8 and 9, 1975.

Doluce al 17- 752

EDWARD H. LEVI Attorney General of the United States

Much 7, 1975

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION SECRET Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

-Schned in new

s ric

Junio Color Dericler Junació 1, 1475

ł ų. 14. 1 27 <u>د</u> 5 15 Note reads: (Signed in view of memorandum from Acting Director of March 7, 1975 on same subject -EHL) 5 3 ..... 12 09 DocId: 32989559 Page 102

•

1 - Mr. J. B. Adams
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr.
1 - Mr. A. B. Fulton

March 5, 1975

### JUNE

### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTROJIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that, on behalf of the President of the United States of America, you authorize a microphone surveillance at the Al Fatah Convention, scheduled to be held at a presently unknown location in Chicago, Illinois, during the period March 8-9, 1975.

Prior to installation you will be advised of the location of the convention, which location will be confirmed in writing.

A summary in duplicate of the circumstances which prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in connection with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested for the period March 8 and 9, 1975.

Uled to Jan Weldersten DAG'S OFFICE Respectfully, [5] CmtKelley Clarence M. Kelley Director NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Enclosures (2) Unauthorized Disclosure Assoc. Dir. Subject-to Criminal Sanctions Dep. AD Adm. \_ Dep. AD Inv. \_ DJM:lps /A Asst. Dir.: (7)SEE NOTE PAGE 2 Admin. Comp. Syst. Ext. Affairs SECRET Files & Com. \_\_ Gen. Inv. \_ Classified by Director, FBI Ident. Inspection Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Intell. Date of Declassification Indefinite Laboratory Plan. & Eval. Spec. Inv. Training . Lagal Coun. Telephone Rm.

NM. 55109 DOCMAIB 2009559 PARLEMYS'E UNIT

Memorandum for the Attorney General

NOTE: See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr. to Mr. W. R. Wannall, dated 3/4/75, captioned CAL Fatah Convention, March 8-9, 1975, Chicago, Illinois, Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by DJM:1ps.

Memorandum is classified "Secret" in order to protect sensitive sources and methods.

Mr. J. E. Adams Mr. W. R. Wannall 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. A. B. Fulton

March 5, 1975



Al Fatah is the most important and best financed organization within the Palestine liberation movement. 工士 is headquartered in the Middle Fast and has members and supporters throughout the world. Its terrorist wing, the Black September Organization (PSO), was responsible for the assassinations of cleven Israelis at the With Clympiad, Munich, Cernany, September 5, 1972, and two American diplomate at Whartown, Sudan, March 3, 1973. On March 6 and 7; 1973, three highly explosive devices were located near Israeliconnected business establishments at New York City. Khalid D. Al Jawary, an Iraqi national known to have been connected with the USO in the past, has been charged with this offense. The BSC has also claimed responsibility for numerous other assassinations, bombings, kidnapings and skyjackings.

A confidential source, who is in a position to know and who has furnished reliable information in the past, recently advised that the various regional leaders of the Al Fatah cadre in the United States will attend a con-Myst vention at presently unknown location in Chicago, Illinois furth during the period March 3=9 11975. This is the first such meeting of the regional leaders that has been known of prior to its happening.

This coverage would afford information not available from any other source and would allow the United States Government to be in a position of knowing the plans and activities of the Al Fatah cadre in the U.S. while they are being formulated and propulgated.

Assoc. Dir. Dap. AD Adm. \_ NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Dep. AD Inv. \_\_ Asst. Dir.: bwauthorized Disclosure DJM:1ps Admin. \_ Comp. Syst. \_ Subject to Criminal SEEtNOTE PAGE 2 Ext. Affairs Files & Com. \_ Gen. Inv. SECRET tdent. Inspection Classified by Director, PBI Intell. Laboratory Exempt from GDS, Category Sumber 2 Plan. & Eval. Date of Declassification Inlefinite .Spec. Inv. Training . Legal Coun. Telephone Rm. ENTITUE 105-183400 MAIL ROOM [ TELETYPE UNIT 6120 101-546 Director Sec'y \_ 1.1 NW 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 105

-	• •		
	•.		SUCRET
		÷ 1 .	
	1	- HADE	
•	M Fatah	Convention, Harch	8-9, 1975
(	Chicago,	Illinois	

This coverage is also necessary to obtain counterintelligence information concerning a foreign-based international terrorist movement which has been publicly condemned by civilized nations throuchout the world and which movement is engaged in activity that could interfere with the conduct of foreign affairs by the United States.

### NOTE:

See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jn, to Mr. W. R. Wannall, dated 3/4/75, captioned ("Al Fatah Convention, March 8-9, 1975, Chicago, Illinois, Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by DJM:1ps.

> SICRET - 2 -

Memorandum is classified "Secret" in order to protect sensitive sources and methods.

1 - M. J. B. Adams 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman 1 - Mr. A. B. Fulton March 7, 1975

The Attorney General

### JUNE

Acting Director, FBI

AL FATAH CONVENTION, MAY MARCH 8-9, 1975, CHICAGO, ILLINOB

Reference is made to FBI memorandum to the Attorney General, captioned 23 above, dated March 5, 1975.

Referenced memorandum requested authority to install a microphone surveilance on captioned convention, at a then unknown location in Chicago, illinois, during the period March 3-9, 1075.

Information developed by the Chicago Office of the FEI indicates that the convention of the Al Fatah cadre leaders will take place in the res. lence of Clahmoud Abdullah Maji, 3105 South WM Earlem Avenue, Brwyn, Illinois, a permanent resident alien.

Naji has been identified by confidential sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, as a member of the Al Fatah cadre in the United States. These confidential sources had previously reported that high level meetings of the Al Fatah cadre had been neld at Naji's residence in the past.

Authority is requested to install a microphone surveillance on Gail's residence during the period March 8-9, 1975. Installation and monitoring will be conducted from an adjacent apartment under the custody and control of this Bureau and no trespass will be involved.

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions SECRET

Classified by <u>Acting Director</u>, FBI Exempt from GDS, Category <u>number 2</u> Date of Declassification <u>indefinite</u>

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 107

DJM:sjg

(7)
#### The Attorney General

#### NOTE:

The Attorney General (AG) was previously requested to authorize a microphone surveillance at the Al Fatah convention in Chicago, Illinois; however, at the time the request was made the location of the convention site was unknown. The AG was advised that he would be notified as soon as the location was determined. Above is notification to the AG of the location of the convention and request for authority to install a microphone surveillance.

DocId:32989559 Page 108

NW

55109

SECRET

Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C. 20530

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: (PALESTINE ARAB FUND Wert Court fund - rowing for and towning

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance on captioned organizar tion at the (Pasadena Hilton Hotel, Pasadena, California.)

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until September 23, 1973.

10m

ELLIOT L. RICHARDSON Attorney General of the United States

 $\frac{120}{120}/73$ 

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

Mr. E. S. Miller
Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr.
Mr. T. J. Smith

September 20, 1973

#### JUNE

s7

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTNONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that, on behalf of the President of the United States of America, you authorize a telephone surveillance on the Palestine Arab Fund at the Pasadena (Hilton Hotel, Pasadena, California.)

A summary in duplicate of the circumstances which prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in connection with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested for the period September 21, 1973, through September 23, 1973.

Respectfully,

Clarence M. Kelley Director REC-15] Enclosures (2 SEP 24 1973 97-5240 EX-103 lanoc. Dir. DJM:ems est. Dir.: (6) SEE NOTE PAGE 2 NATIONAL SEGUEITY INFORM Comp. Syst. Ext. Affairs Unautienzed Disclosurg Files & Com. SECRET Gen. Inv. Subject to Criminal Sangtid Idant. Classified by Director, FBI Inspection Exampt from GDS, Category .umber 2 Intell. Laboratan Date of Declassification Indefinite Plan. & Eval. Training 3 1973 ROUTE IN ENVEI Telephone Rm TELETYPE UNIT MAIL ROOM Director Sec NW 55109, DocId;32989559, Page 110,

MEMORAVIDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### NOTE:

See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 9/19/73, captioned (Palestine Arab Fund) Internal Security - Middle East, " prepared by DJM:cak.

This memorandum is classified "Fecret" since it tends to disclose sensitive sources and/or methods.

#### SECRET

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 111

JUNE

Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. T. J. Smith

September 20, 1973

Ney T Coast f PALESTINE ARAB F

The (Palestine Arab Fund) is a fund-raising group which furnishes money to Palestinian liberation movements in the Middle East.

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that captioned organization intends to hold its (1fth) annual convention at the <u>Hilton</u> Notel, <u>Pasadena</u>, California, during the period September 21, <u>Jour</u> 1973, through September 23, 1973. This source further advised that the convention would be attended by "all those working for Al Fatah."

The <u>Palestine Arab Fund</u> supports Palestinian liberation movements, including Al Fatah, whose Black September Organization (DSO) was responsible for the assassination of two American diplomats, March 3, 1973, at Mhartoum, Sudan. This Bureau now has information from two sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, that Al Fatah, the leading Arab terrorist organization, plans activities in the United States which may include assassinations and kidnapings. On March 6 and 7, 1973, three highly explosive devices were located at New York, New York, near Israeliconnected business establishments. Literature located with the devices indicates the BSO was responsible; and an Iragi national, known to have been connected with the BSO in the past, has been charged with this offense.

It is expected that approximately 350 people will attend the convention. The schedule calls for general as well as various committee meetings. At the meetings a public address system will be used by the speakers.

soc. Dir. inat. Dir.: It is essential that we identify all members and/or Admin. supporters of Al Fatah in the United States. Comp. Syst. Ext. Affairs . NATIONAL SEGURITY INFORMATION Files & Com. 97-5240 SECRET Unautomzed SDECNOFE PAGE 2 Gen. Inv. DJM:cak/ ident. Classified by Director, Subject to Criminal Sanctions (e) (HI Inspection intell. Exempt from GDS, Category Humber 2 Viobaratory Date of Declassification Indefinite Plan. & Eval. Spec. Inv. 「「「「「「「」」、「」、「」、「」、「」、 Training . egal Coun. IN EN Talephone Rm. TELETYPE UNIT MAIL ROOM Director Sec'y -

NW 55109, DocId; 32989559, Page 112,

PALESTINE ARAB FUND

NOTE:

NM 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 113

See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 9/19/73, captioned (Palestine Arab Fund) Internal Security - Middle East, " prepared by DJM:cak.

This memorandum is classified "Secret" since it tends to disclose sensitive sources and/or methods.

- SECRET

....

-.2 -



NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 114



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 20, 1973

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that, on behalf of the President of the United States of America, you authorize a microphone surveillance in the Mount Wilson Room, Pasadéna Hilton Hotel, Pásadena, California.

A summary in duplicate of the circumstances which prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in connection with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested for the period September 21, 1973, through September 23, 1973.

Respectfully,

Kolli

Clarence M. Kelley Director

Enclosures (2)

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

#### SECRET

Classified by Director, FBI Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

SECRET



#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

#### FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

#### WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 20, 1973 Wart Wait find PALESTINE ARAB FUND

The Palestine Arab Fund is a fund-raising group which furnishes money to Palestinian liberation movements in the Middle East.

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that captioned organization tion intends to hold its fifth annual convention at the Hilton Hotel, Pasadena, California, during the period September 21, for 1973, through September 23, 1973. This source further advised that the convention would be attended by "all those working for Al Fatah."

The (Palestine Arab Fund supports Palestinian liberation movements, including Al Fatah, whose Black September Organization (BSO) was responsible for the assassination of two American diplomats, March 3, 1973, at Khartoum, Sudan. This Bureau now has information from two sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, that Al Fatah, the leading Arab terrorist organization, plans activities in the United States which may include assassinations and kidnapings. On March 6 and 7, 1973, three highly explosive devices were located at New York, New York, near Israeliconnected business establishments. Literature located with the devices indicates the BSO was responsible; and an Iraqi national, known to have been connected with the BSO in the past, has been charged with this offense.

It is expected that approximately 350 people will attend the convention. The schedule calls for a meeting of 30 individuals, not further identified, but believed to be the hierarchy of Al Fatah in the United States, in the Mount Wilson Room of the hotel.

It is essential that we identify all members and/or supporters of Al Fatah in the United States.

#### SECRET

Classified by <u>Director</u>, FBI Exempt from GDS, Category <u>Number 2</u> Date of <u>Declassification Indefinite</u> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 116



## Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20330

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

MUNIR SAYID YAMEEN WAS TWOULT activis

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation at the residence of the subject, <u>8018</u> Northwest Potomac, Parkville, <u>Missouri</u>

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through January 10, 1973.

in delait

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

10/12/12

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# ROUTE IN ENGLOPE

(8)

DocId:32989559

Baker

Bates

Bishop Callahan

Dalbey

Jenkins Marshall

Sovars Walters

Miller, E.S. Ponder

Tele. Rom Mr. Kink .) Mr. Arm.trong

Cleveland Conrad

1 - Mr. D. D. Rinley 1 - Fr. E. S. Filler 1 - Mr. A. J. Decker 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. T. H. George

JUNE

October 10, 1972

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

SECRET

REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY RE: ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the residence of Munir Savid Yameen, NAM 8018 Northwest Potomac, Parkville, Missouri.

A summary of the circumstances which prompt the request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested through January 10, 1973.

Respectfully, DEMOCT in Marin L. Patrick Grav, III Acting Director 134-20170 CT-101REC-24 Enclosure 15 OCT, 24 1972 SEE NOTE PAGE THO 134-20720 THC: asnalsta.

SECRET

Classified by Acting Director, FBI Exempt From General Declassification B Schedule of Executive Order 11652 SEC.D-BENHExemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite 51 円 77 NC1 10 7 SENT FROM D. O.

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Sax ubject to Criminal Sanctions. Page 118

#### BEFORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

See remorandum A. J. Decker to Mr. H. S. Miller, dated 10/6/72, captioned "Humir Sayid Yaneen, Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by TuG:dsm. Classified "Security

investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in scrious damage to the national defense interests.

- Er. D. Kinley - 11r. . s. Miller - Mr. A. J. Decker 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo - Hr. T. H. Goorge

#### JUME

#### October 10, 1972

MUNIR SAYID YA INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAS

Subject was born in Palestine October 19, 1932, and was naturalized as a U.S. citizen in 1947. He is employed in the personnel office of Trans World Airlines at Kansas City, Kansas, and is married to an American citizen. Subject has been identified as a member of the Al Fatah cadre in the United States and has had contacts with Fatah officials both in the United States and abroad.

The "Black September" organization of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassinations of Israelis at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Germany, on September 5, 1972, and we have been informed by a source that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver Faction of the Black Panther Party in the United States to obtain explosives and ammunition to be used to create an incident in this country. Another highly sensitive source advised that Al Fatah contemplates a "spectacular action" in the United States.

On September 19, 1972, a letter addressed to an Israeli official assigned to that country's embassy in London, England, was opened by that individual, at which time an explosive device detonated and fatally injured him. Additional letter bombs intercepted throughout the world addressed to Israeli officials have been disarmed and shown to contain a message from the "Black September" organization indicating that organization's responsibility for mailing the letter bombs.

Sources furnishing the above information have furnished reliable information in the past. 134-20720, SEE NOTE PAGE TWO THG: don de m SECRET (7) Cleveland FBI BEC.D-BEYON: Classified by Acting Director, FBI Exempt From General Declassification S 21 Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Miller, E.S. ncl II Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite Tele. Room Mr. Kinle MATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Manakohonized Bischesweeunit NW 55109 Doct to Criminal Sanctions Doct 32989559 Page 120

elt. Baker.

Bates

Bishop

Conrad

Dalbey Jenkins

Marshall

Ponder

Suyars Walters

Callahan

have of they SECTIT AUNIR BAYID YANDEN

MOTE:

This is an in mountain

. 1044

こここと + 法記書の

See remorandum A. J. Decker to Mand Cangos 16/72 Contioned Sumir Societ Ver. S. S. Miller, dated 10/6/72, captioned Wunir Savid Vancen, Internal Security - Middle East, " prepared by THG dem.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national defense



.....



SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD CONTROLLED ISSEMINATION/THIS INFORM ON IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR FUBLICATION Office of the Attorney (Seneral

Pashington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: SAMI AYUB KHOURY

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance at subject's residence, 6608 Beverly Avenue, McLean, Virginia.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until December 13, 1973.

ELLIOT L. RICHARDSON Attorney General of the United States

#### SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD CONTROLLED DISSEMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 4 Date of Declassification Indefinite ? ?

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NO FORMER DISCOMMENTION/NO DISSEMENTION ABROAD CONTRUMED DISCOMMENTION/THIS INF ATION IS NOT TO ED INCLOSED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT R PUPLICATION

REC-52/05-250568\_12

1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. T. J. Smith

September 13, 1973

FNVEL(

#### HENORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

JUNE

RE: REQUEST FOR MATIOMAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that, on behalf of the President of the United States of America, you authorize a telephone surveillance on Saui Ayub Moury at his residence, 6603 197719 Avenue, Folean, Virginia.

A summary in duplicate of the circumstances which prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in connection with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested for a period of three months ending December 13, 1973.

Respectfully,

Clarence 2. Kelley Director

Assoc. Dir. DJM:cak (6) Asst. Dir.: Admin. Comp. Syst. Files & Com. Gen. Inv. Ident. Inspection Intell. Laboratory Plan. & Eval. Spec. Inv. Training \_ Legal Coun. \_ Cong. Serv. \_ Corr. & Crm Research [] [ ] T() Press Ort Telephone Rm.

NW 55109

Director Sec'y \_\_\_ MAIL ROOM

DocId:32989559

Enclosures

SECRET SEE NOTE PAGE 2 NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABBOAD CONTROLLED DISSEMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION,

Classified by <u>Director</u>, <u>FRI</u> Exempt from CDS, Categories 2 and 4 Date of Declassification Indefinite

3 1973 Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

К

TELETYPE UNIT

Page 123

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### NOTE:

See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 9/12/73, captioned "Sami Ayub Kloury, Internal Security -Middle East," prepared by DJM:ems.

Classified "Secret, No Foreign Dissemination/ No Dissemination Abroad/Controlled Dissemination/This Information is Not to be Included in Any Other Document or Publication" since information by CIA source is so classified.

#### SECRET

- 2 -

CONTRUE OF DISSUMMATION/THIS INFU ATION ABROAD BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENTOR PUBLICATION

> l - Mr. E. S. Miller l - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr.

1 - Mr. T. J. Smith

JUNE

September 13, 1973

SAMI AYUB KHOURY MAGLETUMONIST activist

Ministration, District of Columbia Government, 801 North plant Administration, District of Columbia Government, 801 North plant Administration Street, Northeast, Washington, D. C. He resides with for his wife and daughter at 6608 Beverly Avenue, McLean, Virginia.

Prior to coming to the United States, Knoury had been a member of the Syrian Socialist Nationalist Party, a pro-Palestinian group, and was sentenced to death (in absentia) by Syrian authorities for his activities in behalf of that organization.

Information received from another government agency, from a source described as reliable, indicates that <u>Khoury</u> has had contacts with members of the Black September Organization (BSO) of Al Fatah. This source further advised that <u>Khoury</u> is expected to continue contacts with BSO members in the future. He has been identified as the middle man between BSO members in the Middle East and BSO members in the United States whose identities are unknoon to this Eureau.

The BSO was responsible for the assassination of two American diplomats, March 3, 1973, at Khartoum, Sudan. This Bureau now has information from two sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, that Al Fatah, -the leading Arab terrorist organization, plans activities . in the United States which may include assassinations and 1sr kidnapings. On March 6 and 7, 1973, three highly explosive Assoc. Dir. Asst. Dir.: " Admin. DJM:cak, Comp. Syst. (6) (4) SEE NOTE PAGE 2 Files & Com. Gen. Inv. SECRET' 22111 Ident. NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD Inspection CONTROLLED DISSEMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO Intell. Laboratory BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION Plan. & Eval. ALLER. Spec. Inv. . Classified by Director, FBI Training Legal Coun. \_ Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 4 Cong. Serv. Date of Declassification Indefinite Corr. & Crm. ATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Prestor NUS Telephone Rm. \_Unauthorized Disclosure Director Sec'y Subject to Criminal Sanctions DAT TITT 2.2. Ţ NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 125

NO FOREIGN DISSUMINATION/NO DICSDAMATION AFROAD CONTROLLED DISSUMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION

SAMI AYUB KHOURY MAY

devices were located at New York, New York, near Toraeliconnected business establishments. Literature located with the devices indicates the BSO was responsible. Thalid D. Al Jawary, an Traqi national known to have been connected with the BSO in the past has been charged with this offense.

Due to the BSO's propensity for violence and terrorism it is essential to identify its members.

#### NOTE:

DocId:32989559

NW 55109

See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 9/12/73, captioned "Sami Ayub (Engury, Internal Security -Middle East," prepared by DJH:ems.

Classified "Secret, No Foreign Dissemination/ No Dissemination Abroad/Controlled Dissemination/This Information is Not to be Included in Any Other Document or Publication" since information by CIA source is so classified.

#### SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD CONTROLLED DISCUMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION



Office of the Attorney General

Dashington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

FIHME HUSSEIN SULEIMAN ARAD TEMONT

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at 157 De Diego Street, Rio Piedras, ADORESS Puerto Rico.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through July 12, 1973.

Lux durst

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

. .

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. R. H. Horner 1 - Mr. T. H. George

April 12, 1973

105-211

16 APR 17 1973

North States

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR MATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on Fihme Hussein Suleiman at his place of business, Joyeria Cleopatra, 157 De Diego Street, AndRes Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico.

A summary in duplicate of the circumstances which prompted this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested through July 12, 1973

,KEC-49 Respectfully,

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

Enclosures (2)

TIME DATE

SENT FROM D. O.

5:50 /

711: SEB/SSMI NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION . 105-219337 Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions THG:ems Qms SEE NOTE PAGE 2 Mr. Felt. (8)Mr. Baker SECRET Mr. Callahan Mr. Cleveland Mr. Conrad Mr. Gebhurdt Classified by Acting Director, F3I Mr. Jenkins Exempt from GDS, Category Number ; Mr. Marshall CSUL Mr. Miller, E.S. Date of Declassification Indefinite /? Mr. Soyars : Mr. Thompson Mr. Walters Tele. Room APR 201973 ROUTE IN ENVE Mr. Kiuley Mr. Armstrong Mr. Bowers . Mr. Herington Ma. Herwig DocId: 32989559 Page 128 UNIT [ NIM.55409

JUHE

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### NOTE:

-20000550

Ave See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 4/11/73, captioned "Fihme Hussein Suleiman" Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by THG:ems.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals sensitive investigative technique the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

JUNE

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. R. H. Horner 1 - Mr. T. H. George

April 12, 1973

RE: FIHME HUSCEIN SULEIMAN ACTIVIT

hyth 1936, at Ti Suleiman was born April tate of Palestine, and is currently a naturalized United States citizen residing at Windsor Tower Apartments, 400 De Diego ADDARS Street, Apartment 816, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico. Sources of this Bureau have identified subject as a member of Al Fatah, the leading Arab terrorigt group and investigation has developed that Sulaining is in both personal and telephonic contact on a regular basis with individuals in the United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands who have been identified as members of Al Fatah by sources. Suleiman operates the Joyeria Cleopatra, a jewelry store cuployment at 157 De Diego Street, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico. On interview October 3, 1972, by Agents of this Bureau, Suleiman NO denied knowledge of any Arab terrorist activity in Puerto Rico and stated that he had never been a member of Al Fatah or at any time associated with any terrorist group.

A source reported that in May, 1972, Suleiman traveled to an undisclosed location in the Middle East to attend an Al Fatah meeting with his travel reportedly to correspond with travel by <u>Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi of Dallas</u>, Computer <u>Texas</u>, who was making a trip to the Middle East at the same time and for the same purpose. Other sources have identified Wadi as the former head of Al Fatah in the United States.

Dettow Another source has reported that <u>Suleinan</u> is the <u>former treasurer</u> of the Puerto Rican Arab Cultural Club. This club was reportedly established on a social basis; however; this source reports that at recent meetings films have been shown depicting acts of guerrilla warfare. At

Mr. Felt Mr. Baker 105-219337 Mr. Callahan Mr. Cleveland . SECRET Mr. Conrad THG:ems JUN Classified by Acting Director, FBI SEE NOTE PAGE 2 Mr. Gebhardt Mr. Jenkins . DEM (8) Mr. Marshall Mr. Miller, E.S. \_ Exempt from GDS, Category Hunder 2 Mr. Sovara Date of Declassification Indefinite Mr. Thompson Mr. Walters NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Tele, Room Mr. Kinley Unauthorized Disclosure Mr. Armstrong Mr. Rowurs . Subject to Criminal Sanction Mr. Horington Ma. Herwig .. Mr. Mintz . MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT [ Ha. Noenan ENCI OSUBE NW\_55109., DocId:32989559 - Page 130 - -

Fihme Hussein Suleiman

its meeting of December 14, 1972, Al Fatah flags were sold and at its meeting of December 28, 1972, the president told members that there is a necessity of obtaining more funds in support of Al Fatah for immediate transmittal to guerrillas in the Middle East, This source reports that while Suleiman Suly is no longer treasurer of the Puerto Rican Arab Cultural Club, he continues to exert an influence on its activities.

The Black September Organization (BSO) of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassination of two American diplomats Harch 3, 1973, at Khartoum, Sudan. This Dureau has received information from two sources that Al Fatah plans activities in the United States which may include assassinations and kidnapings. On March 6 and 7, 1973, three highly explosive devices were located at New York, New York, near Israeli-connected business establishments. Literature located with the devices indicates the BSO was responsible. Khalid Dahham Al Jawary, an Iraqi national known to have been connected with BSO in the past, has been charged with this offense.

All sources of this Bureau furnishing the above information have furnished reliable information in the past.

NOTE:

<del>ÑŴ 5510))<sup>\*\*</sup>DocId<sup>®</sup>)2989550</del>.

dated 4/11/73, captioned "Fihme Hussein Suleiman, Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by THG:ems.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals sensitive investigative technique the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

SECRE



SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD CONTROLLED ISSEMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR FUBLICATION Office of the Attorney General

Washinaton, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: SABRI KHALID KAWASH

ARAD TEMORIST A CTIVISI'S ARAD TEMPORIST A PEPILIATE. This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance at subject's residence, 1016 Havre Court, Sunnyvale, California, and his place of business, Ask Printing Enterprises, 658 South Bernardo Avenue, Sunnyvale, California.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until December 17, 1973.

ELLIOT L. RICHARDSON Attorney General of the United States

SI DENCE

BUSINISS

ADDIESS

2ddRes.

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD CONTROLLED DISSEMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT T BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 4 Date of Declassification Indefinite NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD CONTRACTOR LINGUMENTION/THIS IN MATION IS NOT TO BE INCLODED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENTOR PUBLICATION

#### JUNI

51

1 - Mr. E. S. Miller1 - Mr. F. S. Putnan, Jr.1 - Mr. T. J. Smith

TARAET

September 17, 1973

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RB: REQUEST FOR MATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that, on behalf of the President of the United States of America, you authorize a talephone surveillance on Sabri Khalid Tawash at his residence, 1016 Havre Court, Sunnyvale, California, and his place of business, Ask Printing Enterprises, 658 South Bernardo Avenue, Sunnyvale, California. A summary in duplicate of the circumstances which I prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

> It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in connection with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested for a period of three months ending December 17, 1973.



MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

MOTE:

NAME of target See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 9/14/73, captioned "Sabri Khalid Kawash, Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by DJM:cak.

Classified "Secret, No Foreign Dissemination/No Dissemination Abroad/Controlled Dissemination/This Information is Not to be Included in Any Other Document or Publication" as it contains information from CIA which was so classified.

CIA concurrence was obtained in order to furnish information from their source to the Attorney General.

SECRET

"GU DISSEMINATION/NO DISS! TATION ABROAD NO FO ED DISSUMMENTION/THIS INPL CONTRY ANTION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMEN OR PUBLICATION

> 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. T. J. Smith

September 17, 1973

ARAD TIMOUSI

SABRI KHALID KAWASH

JUNE

TARAPETS DIRTH 15 Subject is white Arab male born November 15, 1929, RESIPENCE in Palestine. He presently resides at 1015 Havre Court, EMP/OY-Sunnyvale, California. He is the owner-operator of Ask Printing Interprises, 658 South Bernardo Avenue, Sunnyvale, California. THRAE

He has been identified as having been in contact with members of the Al Fatah cadre in the United States. Information received from another Government agency, from a source they described as reliable, indicates that subject will meet with a member of the Black September Organization (ESO) who is presently in the United States contacting members and/or supporters of Al Fatah. .

Al Fatah's BSO was responsible for the assassination of two American diplomats, March 3, 1973, at Mhartoum, Sudan. This Bureau now has information from two sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, that Al Fatah, the leading Arab terrorist organization, plans activities in the United States which may include assassinations and kidnapings. On March 6 and 7, 1973, three highly explosive devices were located at New York, New York, near Israeliconnected business establishments. Literature located with the devices indicates the BSO was responsible, and an Iraqi national, known to have been connected with the ESO in the past, has been charged with this offense.

.)							
•	. 105-244935 NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION						
6	Unauthorized Disclosure						
ssoc. Dir.	(6) (4) Subject to Criminal Sanctions SEE NOTE PAGE 2						
Admin	SECRET SECRET						
Comp. Syst Ext. Affairs	NO FORFIGH DISSEMINATION/NO DISSEMINATION ABROAD						
Files & Com Gen. Inv	CONTROLLED DISSEMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO,						
Ident Inspection	BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENTION PUBLICATION NO						
Intell Laboratory	Classified by Director, FBI						
Plan, & Eval, Spoc. Inv	Exempt from GPS, Categories 2 and 4						
Training	Date of Declassification Indefinite						
Telephone Rm.	REAL THE THE DE WAR DE WAR DE THE THE THE THE DE THE DE THE						
<u>z 551úg n</u>	ocTd:32989559 Page 135						

NO FORDIGN DISCEMENTEDY/NO DISSEMENTED APROAD CONTROLLED DISSEMENTEDY/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION

#### SABRI KHALID KAMASH

It has been reported that subject has used his business to print literature used by Palestinian liberation groups in the United States.

SECRET

Due to their propensity for violence, it is essential that members of the BSO be identified.

NAME OF THARget.

NOTE:

NAME of tanget

See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr., to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 9/14/73, captioned "Sabri Whalid Kawash, Internal Security -Middle East," prepared by DJM:cak.

Classified "Secret, No Foreign Dissemination/No Dissemination Abroad/Controlled Dissemination/This Information is Not to be Included in Any Other Document or Publication" as

information from their source to the Attorney General.

JFK Act 6 (1)(B)

#### SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSUMINATION/NO DISSUMINATION ABROAD CONTROLLED DISSUMINATION/THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BY INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR PUBLICATION



Office of the Attorney General

Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

**CTION COMMITTEE ON AMERICAN ARAB RELATIONS INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST** 

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at 441 Lexington Avenue, New York City.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through March 29, 1973.

turdench.

ORO-PALESTINE GROUP

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

1/2/73

SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

......

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 137

1	**	Mr.		D.	Kinley
1	-	Mr.	E.	S.	Miller
I	-	Mr.	₩.	0,	Cregar
1		Mr.	J.,	M.	Sizoo
1	-	Mr.	T.	H.	George

JUNE

December 29, 1972

NAME/Address

REC-11/05-13/134-127

v.10Ϊ

1HP-J919-

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the Action Committee on American Arab Relations at 441 Lexington Avenue, New York City.

A characterization of the Action Committee on American Arab Relations and its activities is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President man of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested through March 29, 1973.

Respectfully, For the Acting Director SENT FROM D. O. TIME 1:57 PM DATE 12-29-72 W. Mark Felt Acting Associate Director Enclosure 105-131134 THG:dsm SECRET SEE NOTE PAGE TWO (8) Classified by W. Mark Felt Exempt From General Declassification Bäker Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Callahan Cleveland Exemption Category Number 2 Conrad Automatically Declassified On Indefinite Dalbey Gebhardt Jenkins NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Marshall Miller, E.S. Unauthorized Disclosure Purvis Subject to Criminal Sanctions Sovars Walters Room mstroug Ms. Herwig aROOM JELETYPE UNIT

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### NOTE:

See memorandum W. O. Cregar to Mr. E. S. Miller NAML W dated 12/27/72, captioned "Action Committee on American Arab Relations: Internal Security - Middle East. " prepared by THG:dsm.

TARGET

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

> SECRET 2

1	+=	Fr.	D.	D.	Kinley			
1		Mr.	Ξ.	S.,	Miller			
1	-	Mr.	W.	0.	Cregar			
1	-	Mr.	J.	Μ.	Sizco			
1	-	Mr.	T.	H.	George			

December 29, 1972

PRO-PALESTINE GROUP

JUTE

RE : ACTION COMMITTEE ON AMERICAN ARAB RELATIONS INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

NAME of FOUNDER Captioned organization was formed in 1964 by Dr. Mohammed T. Mehdi, an Iragi citizen currently a NAME OF permanent resident alien in the United States. The organization espouses the cause of the Palestinian liberation In 1970 Dr. Mehdi was identified as an Al Fatah movement. contact by a source of another Government agency and since that time has been reported by sources to have been in contact with individuals identified as Al Fatah cadre members in the United States and Puerto Rico.

> Another Government agency now reports information from a source of that agency that a Black September group exists in Toronto, Canada. Representatives of this group have been in contact with source of that agency who is NAME ANd publicly known for his violent anti-Semitic views. Furpose of the contact was to obtain weapons and personnel to support TELEMONY a Black September operation in the United States. This Numbers operation is to include assassination of Jews and kidnaping TENDIN of important Zionist figures to obtain the release of political prisoners. The source was furnished the name Dr. M. T. Mehdi, New York City, telephone numbers 212 682-1154 ide NTIFY - A SonRe or 461-5223, as the United States contact of this group. of Another New York City telephone number 212 682-1154 is the telephone of captioned organization. you event NI

105-131134 THG:dsm dsh (7)

32989559

TERETYPEUNIT

Felt

Baker Callahan

Cloveland

Mr. Armstrong\_ 11 195109-

Conrad

SECRET

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Whe

ALLNUY

UEMWAG

Classified by W. Mark Felt Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite

Dalbey Gebhardt NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Jenkins Unauthonized Disclosure Marshall Miller, E.S. Subject to Criminal Sangtions\_13/134 Purvis Soyars Walters Tèle, Room ROUTE II Mr. Kinley

THEIACH

#### SECPET

#### MELORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

The "Black September" group of Al Fatah was responsible for the assossinations of Israeli athletos at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Cermany, on September 5, 1972, and we have beec informed by a source that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver Faction of the Black Panther Party in the United States to obtain explosives and ammunition to be used to create an incident in this country. Another highly sensitive source has advised that Al Fatah conterplates a "spectacular action" in the United States.

All sources of this Bureau furnishing the above Information have furnished reliable information in the past.

NOTE:

NAMIOF See memorandum W. O. Cregar to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 12/27/72, captioned "Action Committee on American\_ Arab Relations; Internal Security - Middle East, " prepared by THG:dsm.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.



🌥 SECRET

#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No. WASHINGTON 25, D. C. February 13, 1956

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL RE: <u>COMMUNIST PARTY</u>, USA <u>INTERNAL SECURITY</u> = C HEADQUARTERS FBI F11e 100-3 *DF CEVOLUTION GROUPS* 

The Communist Party, USA, national and New York State organizations moved their headquarters early this month from 268 Seventh Avenue, New York City, to the Jefferson School of Social Science Building located at 575 Sixth Avenue, New York City.

We formerly had technical surveillances on basic intriviences these two important segments of the <u>Communist Party</u>, <u>USA</u>, <u>Revolution</u>, <u>Revolution</u>, <u>at their former headquarters which were exceedingly productive and furnished highly important day-to-day information concerning the Communist movement that could not have been obtained from any other source.</u>

httille surveillances on the Communist Party, USA, telephone Oregon Two bensit surveillances on the Communist Party, USA, telephone Oregon Two bensit 5-9250, and the New York State organization, telephone Watkins tere of Al 9-0464, at the new headquarters or at any other address to perform Al 9-0464, at the new headquarters or at any other address to perform NEW which they may move. The postal address of the Jefferson School of Samt Science Building to FTT of the School of Samt

The postal address of the Jefferson School of Social Science Building is 575 Sixth Avenue; however, the telephone company listing for the above telephones is 101 West 16th Street, New York City, which is the side entrance to the same building and which will probably be the address given for the Communist Party, USA, national and New York State headquarters.

INFORMATION REGARDING Respectfully. ANDRESSES AND TELEPHONE' NUMBERS OF THE TWO GROUPS John Edgar Hoover Director NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION . Unauthorized Disclosure Dates Subject to Criminal Sanctions 13.5 SECRET<sub>ENCLOSURE</sub>



Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS NEW YORK CITY

HGADGWARTERS HGADGWARTERS OF REVOLUTIONARY OF REVOLUTIONARY GROUPS This is in response to your request to the Address President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at 23 West 26th Street, New York City 6ASIC which installation is listed under the name of the Communist REVOLUTIONERY Party, USA. group

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to protect the Nation against actual or potential attack or any other hostile action of a foreign power, is necessary to protect the United States against the overthrow of the Government by force or other unlawful means, and is necessary to protect the United States against any other clear and present danger to the structure or existence of the Government.

- I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently conducted until May 3, 1973.

mine &, Thurdrense

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions



SECRET Classified by The Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified on Indefinite




# 

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI SUBJECT: ELIZABETH BOYNTON MILLARD

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installed at the residence of Elizabeth Boynton Millard located at 57 Charles Street, New York City.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through November 19, 1972.

Vindeenst

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

#### SECRET

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions



Office of the Attorney General

Washington, A. C. 20530

#### SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

INTE INTALI

SUBJECT: ELIZABETH BOYNTON MILLARD

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installed at the residence of the subject, which is located at 57 Charles Street, New York City. Respence

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through February 19, 1973.

Attorney General of the United States

SECRET Classified By Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification - Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified on Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

JUNE

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley
1 - Mr. E. S. Miller
11 - Mr. A. J. Decker
1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo
1 - Mr. R. A. Mullins

August 29, 1972

#### - MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

On behalf of the President of the United States you are requested to authorize a telephone\_surveillance at MM of the summer residence of Elizabeth Boyaton Hillard, Schultz MM Hill Road, Staatsburg, Dutchess County, New York, telephone number 266-3759, for a period of three months ending November 29, 1972. TELEPHINE NUMber NAME of TAMPET

A characterization of <u>Millard</u> is attached to this memorandum. It is expected that this surveillance will provide reliable and significant intelligence information regarding the subject.

It is, therefore, recuested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance until November 29, 1972.

•		
	Respectfully,	STELLT DE LET A
		SENT F. M. C. D.
	7.15 am	TIME _ DE OF L'E ME
	DATE - 12/72	DATE
. 7		Et AVE Y
÷	BY BY L. Patrick Gray, III	
•	Acting Director	AT /
		11 1/2
	-7.111 REC-33 6/-/02	14.000
1		100-11
	Felt 61-10200	
	Bishon BEE	NOTE PAGE TWO
	Callahan (8) SECRET SECRET Cleveland ENCLOSURE Group 1	2 SEP 11 1972
	Cleveland	A PROPERTY PARTY
•	Conrad Group 1	1.1
	JonKing THONAL SECURITY INFORM MACHied from automatic	EM
	The anthom TOOR I DSCUSSIBLE SAME ASSAULT GALLS	
	Ponder	A 11/16/2020
	Walters Subject to Oriminal Subscription The The TRATTIC	Charles
	Walters OUTE IN ENVELOP	
•	Mr. Kindong SEP 19 1070	
	Ms. Hervig ULI 10 10/2	
W	MESTOP -Doc Talls 2989 559 PTELETTEE UNIT	\ \*

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### NOTE:

See Memorandum A. J. Decker to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 8/29/72, same caption, prepared by RAM:vgc/plh.

Classified "Secret" since this deals with highly sensitive coverage in the internal security field, the unauthorized disclosure of which could seriously affect the security of the U.S.

#### SECRET

- 2 -

JUNE

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1. - Mr. A. J. Decker

August 29, 1972 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. R. A. Mullins

TAREI

#### ELIZABETH BOYNTON MILLARD

FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE LENTALT

According to another United States intelligence agency, two Cuban-backed Latin American revolutionaries are scheduled to carry out the assassination of a top official of the United States Government. These revolutionaries reportedly would be coming from foreign countries and would contact Hillard, a resident of New Yorke of TARGET City employed as a free-lance journalist. She has been EMPIONMENT deeply involved in Communist and Latin American revolutionary activities since 1934. Reportedly, Millard is NAME OF scheduled to give the assassing the exact details of their TARYEI assignment.

#### NAME/RESIDENCE OF TARYOF

In view of the foregoing we have established close coverage at Hillard's New York City residence and her ac-RESIDENCE tivities have been constantly monitored. Information has now been received that she has proceeded to her summer home at Staatsburg, New York, which is located in a very remote area and would be an ideal meeting place for persons involved in an assassination plot. At the present time, physical surveillance of Millard is very difficult since any unusual activity in the isolated area would attract immediate attention.

In view of the serious allegations involved here- NANL Y residence is necessary if we are to determine the full de- pusident tails of this plot. RESIDENTAL

61-10200 RAM: jlr jer (7)

DMAID ROORB9539

RESIDENCE

Felt Baker. Bates

Bishop Callahan

Cleveland Conrad Dalbey Jenkins Marshall.

Miller, E.S.

Tele. Room Mr. Kinley

Mr. Armstrong . Ms. Herving

Ponder . Sovars

Walters

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION NOTE PAGE TWO + 03 L!! .15

Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

THEFTYPEUNIT

ENCLUSUNE

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification ////07

Elizabeth Boynton Millard NAME of Re:

NOTE:

See memorandum A. J. Decker to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 8/29/72, same caption, prepared by RAM:vgc/plh.

TARIET

Classified "Secret" since this deals with highly sensitive coverage in the internal security field, the unauthorized disclosure of which could seriously affect the security of the U.S.

SSC Request of December 16 Items 1 - 4 of Attachment RETAIN



Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI INTE ASMIT

SUBJECT: LEIBEL BERGMAN

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to Residence Address. continue the telephone surveillance on subject's residence, Apartment 5H, 52 Arden Street, New York, New York.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until June 16, 1974.

3 104 AM B. S

Attorney General of the United States

3/13/14-

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 151



Office of the Attorney General

Washington, N. C. 20530

SUBJECT: LEIBEL BERGMAN

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue the microphone surveillance on captioned individual's residence, Apartment 5H, 52 Arden Street, New York, New York. Response of Address

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until June 1, 1974.

w B Sa

Attorney General of the United States

3/4/74

1 3

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite

MW\_55109\_\_\_DocId:32989559\_\_\_Page 152

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions



# Office of the Attorney General

Washington, A. C. 20530

SECRET

# Forenge Agent MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACCING DIRECTOR. FBI

#### LEIBEL BERGMAN INTERNAL SECURITY - CHINA

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at Apartment 2 E, 53 Osborne Terrace, Newark, Residence New Jersey, which installation is listed under the name of Victoria Garvin. Another individual

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that continuation of the above electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the institution of the surveillance requested until April 19, 1973.

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

RA 122 /73

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite ? ;

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

DocId:329895



NW\_55109\_\_DocId:32989559

Office of the Attorney General Mashington, D. C.

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI FORSULA LIGENCE

LEIBEL BERGMAN SUBJECT: INTERNAL SECURITY

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation ResideNCE Address located at Apartment 2E, 53 Osborne Terrace, Newark, New Jersey, and to install a microphone surveillance on the subject's automobile. The telephone installation is listed under the name of Victoria Garvin. Mother meividual

CHINA

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that installation of the above electronic surveillances is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the installation of the surveillances requested until October 13, 1972.

Lo. i deepst

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

7/20/72 But autherized arelly a 7/14/22

SECRET Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions



NW 55109 DocId: 32989559

Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C.

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

LEIBEJ, BERGMAN

SUBJECT:

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at <u>Apartment 2E, 53 Osborne Terrace</u>, <u>Newark</u>, <u>New Jersey</u>, and to install a microphone surveillance on the subject's automobile. The telephone installation is listed under the name of <u>Victoria Garvin</u>. <u>ANOHOL</u> <u>INNIVIDUAL</u>

INTERNAL SECURITY - CHINA

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that installation of the above electronic surveillances is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the installation of the surveillances requested until October 13, 1972.

> SECRET Group 1 Excluded from automatic

downgrading and declassification

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST

Attorney General of the United States

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

SICRET

#### JUNE

Mr. D. D. Kinley
 Mr. E. S. Miller
 Mr. A. J. Decker
 Mr. J. M. Sizoo
 Mr. D. Ryan
 July 13, 1972

TAREI

JUL 26-19

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCES

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the residence of <u>Leibel-Bergman</u>, NMP <u>Apartment 2E, 53 Osborne Terrace</u>, <u>Newark, New Jersey</u>, MMP and also a microphone surveillance on the automobile of <u>NMMP</u> <u>Leibel Bergman, a 1967 four-door Ford sedan</u>. <u>Bergman's</u> telephone is listed under the name of his spouse, <u>MVTAR</u> individual

A memorandum outlining the circumstances which prompt this request is attached to this memorandum.

It is therefore requested that the President of the United States through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other information available to the Executive concerning <u>Leibel Bergman</u> and that you authorize the above telephone and microphone surveillances requested for a three-month period, ending October 13, 1972.

Respectfully.

11:30 und

Page 156

Enclosure

MAIL ROOM

DocId:32989559

100-147952

Marshall \_DR: dgo (MI

Miller, E.S. -(8)

Felt\_ Bates

Bishop \_\_\_\_\_ Callahan

Campbell . Cleveland

Conrad \_ Dalbey \_ Jenkins

Sovars

Walters.

Tele. Room

Mr. Kinley

Ma. Hery

NW 55109

REC-32 102 - 147752 -63

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Subject to Criminal Sanctions

SECRET 1 - 10 - 1105

Unauthorized Disclosure

Group 1

downgrading and

TELETYPE UNIT

declassification

Excluded from automatic

Memorandum for the Attorney General

#### NOTE:

See memorandum, A.J. Decker to Mr. E.S. Miller, dated 7/11/72, captioned "Leibel Bergman, Internal Security - Affil China," prepared by DR:dgo.

NAME OF

Classified "Secret" since memorandum discloses operation of a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could seriously affect U. S. national defense interests.

SECRET

JUNE

- Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E.S. Miller 1 1 - Mr. A.J. Decker 1 - Mr. J.M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. D. Ryan

July 13, 1972

NAME OF TARGET

LEIBEL BERGMAN

NAME OF TARGET Leibel Bergman, Apartment 2E, 53 Osborne Terrace, Newark, New Jersey, is a long-time communist who resided covertly in Communist China from 1965 to 1967. When he returned to the United States in 1967, he advised informants ( of this Bureau that his mission was to "do a job for the Chinese," and he expressed an interest in gathering informafor the Chinese communists as well as recruiting youth tion for clandestine training in Communist China. Since 1967, he has been in contact with Chinese communist (Chicon) diplomatic establishments in England, France, and Canada, and in the Fall of 1971 he led a delegation to Peking. In May, 1972 he was in contact with the Chicom Enbassy, Ottawa, Canada, at which time he advised that a woman would contact that establishment on May 30, 1972, to bring "information" and "other things." On the following day, the Embassy withdrew \$30,000 in United States currency from its account and thereafter, on May 30, 1972, a female was observed entering the Embassy with an attache-size case.

100 - 147952

DR: dgo, AK (7)

NOTE:

Miller, E.S. Ponder Sovars

Walters

Tale. Room Mr. Kinley

Mr. Armstrong\_ Ma. Herwig ...

Mrs. Neenan 🚣

See memorandum, A.J. Decker to Mr. E.S. Miller, dated 7/11/72, captioned "Leibel Bergman, Internal\_Security China," prepared by DR:dgo.

Classified "Secret" since unauthorized disclosure of Felt information contained herein could lead to identification of Rates Rishop several valuable sources, thereby seriously affecting U.S. Callahan national defense interests. Campbell Cleveland Conrad NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Dalbey SECRET Jenkins Unauthorized Disclosure Marshall Group 1 Subject to Criminal Sanctionsuded from automatic

downgrading and

declassification

×.

TELETYPE UNIT

INCLOSURE

NW 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 158

MAIL ROOM

Office of the Attorney General

SECRET

Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

NAIM NICOLA SHUNNARAH INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone dence installation located at 2734 West Logan Street, Second ROSI ANDRES Floor, Chicago, Illinois.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through June 23, 1973.

tindeenst

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

ACTIVIST

ARA

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId; 32989559 Page 159



# Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

anas tanonat activit MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

NAIM NICOLA SHUNNARAH INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at 161 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through June 23, 1973.

Turidenat

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

bueness

4/2/73

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 160

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. T. H. George

March 23, 1973

REC-5

ELV V EL

JUNE

Namentarget

Nume

Mr. Walters \_\_\_\_\_ Tole. Room \_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Kinley \_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Acmstrong

Mr. Bowers \_\_\_\_\_

Ms. Herwig . Mr. Mintz ..... MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on Maim Micola Shunnarah at his residence, 2734 Mest Logan Street, Second Floor, Chicago, Illinois.

A characterization in duplicate of <u>Naim Nicola</u>. Shunnarah and his activities is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested through June 23, 1973.

Respectful

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

ATT IN

16 APR 3 1973

Enclosures (2) NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION 105-237256 Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions THG:ems (8) SEE NOTE PAGE 2 SENT FROM.D. O. Mr. Felt And TIME Mr. Baker EM Mr. Callahan 271 Mr. Cleveland DATE Mr. Conrad SECRET . BY Mr. Gebhardt Mr. Jenkins Mr. Marshall Classified by Acting Director, FBI Mr. Miller, E.S. Mr. Soyurs . Mr. Thompson

Exempt from GDS, Category Mumber 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

9 1973

# Maron MALL COM 095 59 TELETYPE UNIT

Letr.

STATISTICS OF STREET, SALES STATISTICS

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

- NOTE :

11

NAME g farger dated 3/22/73, captioned "Naim Nicola Shunnarah; Internal 0000. Security - Middle East, " prepared by THG:ems.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

SECRET

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. T. H. George March 23, 1973

16 APR 3 1973

#### JUNE

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

NAME FEE

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on <u>Naim Micola Thunnarah</u> at his place of business, <u>Beehive Custom Thos Repair Salon, 161 West Madison Street</u>, <u>Chicago, Illinois.</u> NAME & TAMBET

A characterization in duplicate of Naim Nicola Shunnarah and his activities is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested through June 23, 1973.

Respectfully, 1855/6-237236- 0

L. Patrick;Gray, III Acting Director

Enclosures (2)

₩ 55109, DocId: 32989559, Page 163.

105-237256 Mr. Felt. THG:ems Mr. Baker SENT FROM D. O. SEE NOTE PAGE 2 8) Mr. Callahan TIME 3: ~ for Mr. Cleveland NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Mr. Conrad 3/27/73 DATE .... Mr. Gebhurdt Unsurbrized Disclosure Mr. Jenkins Mr. Murshall SECRET Subject to Criminal Sanctions Mr. Miller, E.S. Mr. Sovars Mr. Thompson Classified by Acting Director, FBI Mr. Walters Tele, Room Exempt from GDS, Category Aurober 2 Vr. Kinley Date of Declassification Indefinite Mr. Armstawg Mr. Bowers ·WGC 9 1973 Mr. Herington APR Ma. Herwig ROUTE IN Mr. Mintz TELETYPE UNIT MAIL ROOM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

NOTE :

NW ,55109 , DocId: 32989559 , Rage 164

Name of tareget. W See memorandum F. S. Putman, Jr. to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 3/22/73, captioned "Naim Nicola Shunnarah; Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by THG:ems.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

SECRET



1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller - Mr. F. S. Putman, Jr. 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. T. H. George

March 23, 1973

JUNE

ARAS TEMONINT activist RE: NAIM NICOLA SHUNNARAH INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

, TANKI'S PLACE OF BIRTH NAME OF TAYER Shunnarah is a naturalized American citizen having been born May 5, 1929, at Ramallah, Jordan. Two sources have reported that subject is a member of, and acting on behalf of, the Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine (PFLP), an Arab terrorist group. These two sources report that subject is in constant communication with PFLP and Al Fatah members by telephone. According to one of these sources Shunnarah appears to be the focal point for PFLP activities In the Chicago area, collects funds on its behalf and distributes the PFLP newspaper. Shunnarah claims to be in contact with Beirut via telephone and also claims he makes Middle East. <u>Shunnarah</u> owns and operates the <u>Beehive</u> Custom Shoe Repair Salon at 161 West Madicon Chambers who go to the Illinois. Shunnarah resides at 2734 West Logan Street, Second Floor, Chicago, Illinois.

The PFLP has been responsible for acts of terrorism in the past, which have included the hijacking of American airplanes and the incident at Lod Airport in May, 1971, wherein 29 individuals, the major portion of whom were American citizens from Puerto Rico, were killed by three Japanese terrorists acting on behalf of the PFLP.

The Black September group of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassinations of Israelis at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Germany, September 5, 1972, and two American diplomats March 3, 1973, at Khartoum, Sudan. A highly sensitive source has advised that Al Fatah contemplates a "spectacular action" in the United States. On March 6 and 7, 1973; three highly explosive devices were located at New York City

- Baker Callahar EM DE M/Gon FSP Cleveland 105-237256 enis Mr. Jenkins THG:ems Mr. Marshall Mr. Miller, E.S. SEE NOTE PAGE 2 (8)Sovars Classified by Acting Director, FBI Mr. Thompson Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Mr: Walters WIONAL SECURITY OF OF MEPLONSification Indefinite Mr. Herington Subject to Criminal Sanctions KUUT 'R' 1⊵í Mr. Mintz NW 155100. Do CUALB 2999159 PEFLETEBE UNIT 3

#### NAIM NICOLA SHUNNARAH

near Israeli-connected business establishments. Literature found with these devices indicates the Black September group of Al Fatah was responsible. Khalid Dahham Al Jawary, an Iraqi national who has been identified as having Black September connections in the past, has been charged with this offense.

NAME OF HARGET

Sources utilized herein have furnished reliable information in the past.

#### NOTE:

NW 55109 DocId:32989559

Page 166

NAME OF TARGET

dated 3/22/73, captioned "Naim Nicola Shunnarah; Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by THG:ems.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

SECRET

- 2 -



## Office of the Attorney General Mashington, D. C.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI SUBJECT: MOHAMMAD AYYAD AHMAD AYYAD

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation at the residence of subject at 2621 Throckmorton Street, Apartment 137, Dallas, Texas.

INTERNAL SECURITY-MIDDLE EAST

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested until December 18, 1972.

Cindurst

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

ACTIVI

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION SECRET Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification



### Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

ARAB TRRAVRIST ACTIVIST MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR. FBI

MOHAMMAD AYYAD AHMAD AYYAD INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAS

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority the telephone installation located at subject's residence, Residence, North Street, Apartment 137 Delles

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Too Secret," which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance requested through March 18, 1973.

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652. Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 168

1 - Mr. D. B. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizco 1 - Mr. T. H. George

December 13, 1972

NAME

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

JUNE

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

On behalf of the President of the United States, you have previously authorized a telephone surveillance *MeSI (NNCW*) on <u>Mehammad Ayyad Ahmad Ayyad</u> at his residence, located *UF MAY* at <u>2621 Throckmorton Street</u>, Apartment 137, Dallas, Texas, *Tuffer* from September 18, 1972, to December 18, 1972.

A characterization of <u>Mohammad Ayyad Ahmad Ayyad</u> and his activities is attached to this memorandum. This surveillance has in the past provided and continues to provide reliable and significant intelligence information regarding the subject.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested through March 18, 1973.

11 D. O. Respectfully, For the Acting Director TITE 4.00 PM DATE 12-13-NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION 1.Y Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions W. Mark Felt Acting Associate Director DEM Enclosure 105-219373-9 SECRET THG:dsm ~ SEE NOTE PAGE TWO Felt Baker . (8)Classified by W. Mark Felt Callahan EM Cleveland' Exempt From General Declassification Conrad Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Dalbey Gebhardt Exemption Category Number 2 Jenkins . Automatically Declassified On Indefinite Marshall Miller, E.S Whe Fars Valters Tele, Room Mr. Kinley ROUTE IN ENV Mr. Armstrong\_ Ms. Herwig \_\_\_\_ MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT Mrs. Neenan. -ii , <u>[</u>5 DocId:32989559 Page 169 <u>55109</u>

#### SECKET

NAME IF TREPET

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### NOTE :

/See memorandum W. O. Cregar to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 12/11/72, captioned "Mohammad Avyad Ahmad Avyad: Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by THG:dsm.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in serious damage to the national security of the United States.

# SECRET

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo. 1 - Mr. T. H. George

December 13, 1972

ARAD TORROLIST ACTIVIST

JIVIDUA

RE: MOHAMMAD AYYAD AHMAD AYYAD INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

Age NAME OF TARYET REPATIONS AND Mohammad Ayyad Ahmad Ayyad is a 35-year-old Al United States. He is the brother-in-law and close TARYCI Palestinian who is a listed member of Al Fatah in the ()" associate of Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi, head of Al Fatah in If Ing the United States. His brother of the State in bRITAR also a member of Al Fatah and reportedly had a great deal of influence with Yasar Arafat, leader of Al Fatah.

JUNE

Felt

Baker

Conrad

Dalbey

Gebhardt

Jenkins Marshall

Purvis. Soyars Walters

Marchin-O

<u>32989559</u>

Callahan

Al Fatah is the terrorist organization whose "Black September" group is responsible for the assassinations at the XXth Olympiad in Munich, Germany. Dr. Wadi, the subject's brother-in-law, also resides KEINTION and works in Dallas, Texas. He is presently in the TENE Middle East obtaining funds to finance Fatah's terrorist operations in the United States. These operations are RELATIONSH to include the killing of Jews in this country and the AND TAKY sabotage of their establishments. A source has advised. that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver Faction of the Black Panther Party in this country. The Black Panthers are to obtain explosives and ammunition for Fatah in exchange for financial backing. The explosives and ammunition will be used by Fatah to create an incident at an eastern airport in the United States similar to the massacre of 29 persons at Lod Airport, Tel Aviv, Israel, May 30, 1972. Another highly sensitive source advised 105-208879 THG:dsm . / Say SECRET (7) Classified by W. Mark Felt Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 54 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite Cleveland SEE NOTE PAGE TWO NATIONAL SEGURITY, INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions Miller, E.S. Tele, Room Mr. Kinley . Mr. Armstrong

#### REFORANDON FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

that Fatah contemplates a "spectacular action" in the United States. A source in Los Angeles has advised that Fatah has cells of guerrillas in Washington, D. C., and Detroit, Michigan, to carry out terrorist acts.

OCATION TENDINY Sources who furnished the above information have furnished reliable information in the past. 10

Subject continues to maintain contact with other members of Al Fatah in the Dallas. Texas, area. Subject has been contacted by individuals who indicate they have recently traveled abroad and while abroad met with leaders of Al Fatah. NAME SI

NOTE :

See memorandum W. O. Cregar to Fr. E. S. Miller dated 12/11/72, captioned "Pohammad Ayyad Ahrad Ayyad: Internal Security - Middle East," prepared by THG:dsm.

Classified "Secret" since it reveals a sensitive investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of . which could result in scrious damage to the national security of the United States.

SECRET Office of the Attorney General Washington, N. C. 20330

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: GERALD SIDNEY ROSS

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue the telephone surveillance on captioned individual's residence, 11632 Viking Place, Northridge, California.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain counterintelligence (including foreign) information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until April 15, 1975.

WILLIAM B. SAXBE

WILLIAM B. SAXBE Attorney General of the United States

1/14/75-

Foreign Labert

#### SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions



Office of the Attorney General Washington, N. C. 20330

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: GERALD SIDNEY ROSS

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue the telephone surveillance at captioned individual's residence, 11632. Viking Place, Northridge, California.

Based upon intelligence data available to the "" President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until April 15, 1974.

R Jack

FORCH W HUJEN CU INTO Agent

Attorney General of the United States

1-9-14

#### SECRET

Classified by <u>The Attorney General</u> Exempt from GDS, Categories <u>2</u> and <u>3</u> Date of Declassification <u>Indefinite</u> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 174

• SECRET Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI SUBJECT: GERALD SIDNEY ROSS FOR MANNAN INTERNAL

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located at 11632 Viking Place, Northridge, Als Address California, which installation is listed under the name of Gerald Signey Ross. The Fikeya INTElligence Agent

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and is necessary to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently conducted until July 15, 1973.

This deensh

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

#### SECRET

Classified By Attorney General Exempt From GDS, Category <u>Number 2</u> Date of Declassification Indefinite



Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: GERALD SIDNEY ROSS

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance on the residence of Gerald Sidney Ross located at 11632 Viking Place, Residence Northridge, California.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and is necessary to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the requested surveillance until April 15, 1973.

i di Klenideersk

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

#### SECRET

Classified by <u>Attorney General</u> Exempt From GDS, Category <u>Number 2</u> Date of Declassification <u>Indefinite</u>

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

#### JUNE

65-72867-221

1 - Mr. D.D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E.S. Miller 1 - Mr. W.A. Branigan 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. H.F. Crowley

January 15, 1973

REC-67,

MENORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the NAME AND THE President of the United States, authorize a telephone NAME AND THE Surveillance on the residence of Gerald Sidney Ross at 11632 Viking Place, Northridge, California.

A characterization of Gerald Sidney Boss and NM his activities is attached to this memorandum.

It is therefore requested that the President of the United States through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until April 15, 1973.

Respectfully,

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

Enclosure NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions 65-72869 SEE NOTE HFC:pag pag SECRET PAGE TWO (8) Classified by Acting Director, FBI Baker Exempt from GES, Category Aumber 2 Callahan Cleveland Date of Declassification Inverinite Conrad . Dalhey P. 1. Gobbardt Jenkins 11:30 am Marshall Miller, E.S. 1.16/73 Jurvis Soyars Walters Cele: Room Is liewig

ELETYPE UNIT [

WeinWeenstro9

Memorandum For The Attorney General

#### NOTE:

Classified "Secret" since it involves a sensitive technical coverage, the unauthorized disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to cause serious damage to the national security.

See memorandum W. A. Branigan to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 1/12/73, captioned "Gradual Level, Espionage - Russia," prepared by HFC:vlb.

SECRET

JUNE'.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Mr. D.D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E.S. Miller 1 - Mr. W.A. Branigan 1'- Mr. J.M. Sizoo - Mr. H.F. Crowley

January 15, 1973

Fortellan Agunt

SIDNEY ROSS

BRANCH OF TARGET'S RANK IN SERVICE SERVICE Captioned subject is a former Major in United States Army intelligence who, following a promise of immunity from court-martial, admitted collaboration with Soviet intelligence for monetary gain in Europe and the United States from 1960. (All until early 1965. He was released from military service under other than honorable conditions. The facts concerning subject's activities on the part of Soviet intelligence were presented to the United States Department of Justice and dAre prosecution was declined on May 11, 13/0, because the Department believed that immunity against prosecution by the military might extend to prosecution in civil court.

NAMERGET Ross agreed to cooperate with this Bureau to atone for his past actions against the United States. Under our direction; he has re-established contact with Soviet NAME & then. intelligence and is currently receiving instructions from He has been contacted by Soviet intelligence at his furnished by <u>Ress</u> to Soviet intelligence when he violated the trust placed in him by United States residence in the past. In view of the caliber of information the trust placed in him by United States Army intelligence and the nature of the present assignments given to him by Soviet intelligence, a telephone surveillance on his residence is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION . · Unauthorized Disclosure

65-72869 HFC:vlb (7)

Felt

Baker .

Callahan Cleveland

Conrud

Dalhey Gehhardt

Jenkins Marshall Miller, E.S. urvi

Sovar Waltera Tele. Roum

Mr. Kinley Mr. Armstrong\_ Ms. Herwig

Mrs. Neenan ..

NW 55109

Subject to Criminal Sanctions

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

SECRE Classified By Acting Director, FBI /

H,

221

1360

Exempt From GDS, Category Hamper 2 Date of Declassification Inderinite

MAIL ROOM [ TELETYPE UNIT DocId:32989559 Page 179

5 81

0 1
AME OF

TARGET

Gerald Sidney Ross NOTE:

CODE NAME OF V TARGET See memorandum W. A. Branigan to Mr. E. S. Miller, \*\* dated 1/12/73, captioned "Gradual Level, Espionage - Russia, prepared by HFC:vlb.

Classified "Secret" since it involves a sensitive technical coverage, the unauthorized disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to result in serious damage to the national security.

# SECRET

мм 55109, DocId;,32989559, Page 180.

- SECRET

Office of the Attorney General

Washington, D. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

KENNETH R.

SUBJECT:

TOLLIVER

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue the telephone surveillance on captioned individual's place of employment, Delta Design Group, 207 South Harvey NAME AND Street, Greenville, Mississippi.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until June 22, 1974.

WILLIAM B. SAXBE

Attorney General of the United States

3/19/74

# SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 181



# Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20330

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: KENNETH R. TOLLIVER-

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue the telephone surveillance on subject's residence, 328 Cannon Street, Greenville, Mississippi.

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until June 22, 1974.

Attorney General of the United States

IN THE ADOM

3/19/74

# SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 182



Office of the Attorney General

Pashington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: KENNETH R. TOLLIVER

FOROIGN LLIGENCE INTERLUSENCE This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue the microphone surveillance on captioned individual's place of employment, Delta Design Group, 207 South Harvey Street, Greenville, Mississippi. GUSINESS NAME AND

Based upon intelligence data available to the President, classified "Secret" and "Top Secret," I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the surveillance presently being conducted until June 22, 1974.

ILLIAM B. SAXBE Attorney General of the United States

3/19/74

# SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3 Date of Declassification Indefinite 1 1

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: KENNETH R. TOLLIVER

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue a telephone surveillance on the residence of Kenneth R. Tolliver located at 328 Cannon Street, Greenville, Mississippi.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and is necessary to protect national security informacion against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the telephone surveillance presently conducted until March 22, 1973.

Lundersk

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

IN THE ADUNT

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions.

12/21/72-

# SECRET

Classified By <u>The Attorney General</u> Exempt From General Declassification; Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category <u>Number 2</u> Automatically Declassified on Indefinite

Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C. 20530



MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: KENNETH R. TOLLIVER

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue a telephone surveillance on the employment of Kenneth R. Tolliver which is the Delta Design Group located at 849 Washington Avenue, Greenville, Mississippi.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and is necessary to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the continuation of the telephone surveillance presently conducted until March 22, 1973.

eniderish

Attorney General of the United States

IN THE HAPPENCE

busikless

# NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

SECRET Classified By The Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 \* \* Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified on Indefinite



Office of the Attorney General

SECRET

Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: KENNETH R. TOLLIVER

MRC19N Jelligence Agrint This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance on the residence of Kenneth R. Tolliver located at 1242 Kirk Circle, Greenville, Mississippi.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and is necessary to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance until December 22, 1972.

ResideNLO

ANNROSS

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

# SECRET

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 186



SECRET Office of the Attorney General Washington, D. C. 20330

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI SUBJECT: KENNETH R. TOLLIVER

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to install a telephone surveillance on the employment of Kenneth R. Tolliver which is the Delta Design Group. W The Delta Design Group is located at S49 Washington Marker Structure S

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested electronic surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and is necessary to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance until December 22, 1972.

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

0/3/72

SECRET Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions SECRET JUNE 1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. W. A. Branigan 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. G. M. Quinn September 22, 1972

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTCHNEY GENERAL

# RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the residence of <u>Heresty 7. Folling</u> at 1242 Kirk Circle, Greenville, Mississippi.

A characterization of Kenneth R. Tolliver and his activities is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until December 22, 1972.

Respectfully,

ST-115

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

15 OCT 3 1972

REC-67 ( 1- 680 10 .

NAME

Enclosure

65-68209 NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION GMQ:aeh (8) Unauthorized Disclosure SEE NOTE PAGE TWO QCW Subject to Criminal Sanctions

> SECRET Group 1 Excluded iron automatic DEA GIT downgrading and declassification ROUTE I. SIVELO



MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

DocId;32989559,... Page 188

Stra. Neunan

NW 55109

Memorandum for the Attorney General

# NOTE:

This communication is classified "SECRET" since it refers to a highly confidential investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could cause serious damage to the national defense interests of the United States.

pw<sup>127</sup>See memorandum W. A. Branigan to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 9/20/72, captioned "WEEVIL, Espionage - Russia," prepared by GMQ:aeh.

CODE NAME OF TARGET

SECRET

JUNE

ROUTE

 Mr. D. D. Kinley
Mr. E. S. Miller
Mr. W. A. Branigan
Mr. J. M. Sizoo
Mr. G. M. Quinn September 22, 1972

EMPLOYI

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the exployment of <u>Kenneth R. Tolliver</u> which is the <u>Delta Design Group</u> located at <u>849 Washington</u> <u>Avenue, Greenville, Mississippi.</u>

A characterization of <u>Kenneth R. Tolliver</u> and his activities is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until December 22, 1972.

Respectfully,

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

Enclosure

**REC-67** ST-115 65-68209 NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION PAGE TWO 1972 . Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions Felt. aen Baker. Bátes, SENT FROM D. O. Bishop. SECRET Callahan TIME 9: do an Group 1 Cleveland Courad . 4/29/72, Excluded from automatic DATS \_ Dalbey downgrading and Jenkins BY ... Marshall declassification Miller, E.S. Ponder yars Walters BOUTE IN ENVEL Tele. Room Mr. Kinley \_ Mr. Armstrong\_ WHI NST DE MAGE COMPOSITE PROVIDED AND THE PROPERTY PROVIDED AND THE PROVIDED AND THE

Memorandum for the Attorney General

# NOTE:

This communication is classified "SECRET" since it refers to a highly confidential investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could cause serious damage to the national defense interests of the United States.

gav<sup>147</sup> See memorandum W. A. Branigan to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 9/20/72, captioned "WEEVIL, Espionage - Russia," prepared by GMQ:aeh.

CODE NAME ST TARYET

SECRET

1 - Mr. D. D. Kinley 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller 1 - Mr. W. A. Branigan 1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo 1 - Mr. G. M. Quinn September 22, 1972

FURCEIGN INTELLIGENCE AGENT KENNETH R. TOLLIVER ESPICIAGE - RUSSIA

JUNE

Captioned subject is a United States citizen who was born on February 4, 1034, in Chicago, Illincis, and who resides at <u>1242 Kirk Circle, Greenville, Mississippi.</u> Tolliver is a partner in <u>Delta Design Group</u>, a public relations firm located at 549 Hashington Avenue, Greenville, Mississippi, In addition, Tolliver is employed as an occasional newscaster with WAEG TV station in Greenville, Mississippi. Tolliver has indicated that he is no longer Hississippi. ctively engaged in normas a local TV pewscaster but merely "fills in" on emergency situations.

The subject has been of investigative interest to the Federal Bureau of Investigation since 1963 because of his contacts with Soviet and Soviet-bloc personnel. Subject advised this Eureau on August 23, 1972, that he met with a Soviet in Mexico City, Mexico, on August 27, 1972. Subject advised that the Soviet discussed subject's hiring of a Soviet illegal in Greenville, Mississippi. The subject was observed neeting with a Soviet national on August 27, 1972, in Mexico City who has been identified as Vladimir Eogachev. Bogachev is assigned to the Connercial Office of the Soviet Enbassy in Mexico City and has been identified as a known Soviet Cornitiee\_for State Security (UCB) officer. The subject has identified Bogachev as the Soviet he met in Nexico City. According to the subject, Eogachev has particular interest in subject's ability to travel freely, his potential for hiring a Soviet "illegal" agent and in obtaining employment for other Soviet "11 1652 "MATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION. The subject stated that Bogachev Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions SECRET Group 1 65-68209 SEE NOTE PAGE TWO GMQ:aeh (7) Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification FAI DEM neh INFORMATION INAL deleted TENDS TO IDENTIFY SENSITIVE FOREIGI ERVERCET COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UI (S-68207 ENCLOSURE

TELETYPE UNIT

Page 192

ine.

tes

abon llahar

lber akins

rshall

lter

lier. E.S.

le. Room Kintey Armstrong. K.Herwig

s: Neenan

MAIL ROOM

DocId: 32989559,

veland

# Kennoth R. Tolliver

has indicated to him that he, the subject, might be used as a "courier" to deliver money and instructions to device agents. Subject has identified the Soviet illegial and reports that he is expected to arrive in the United States before October 1, 1972. Subject has informed this Europu that he has received instructions relating to meetings with Soviet nationals over the telephone.

Past investigation of <u>Tolliver</u> has shown him to be of unsavory character, a person of questionable morals, a convicted thief and a former psychiatric patient. In view of these facts, this surveillance on his residence is absolutely necessary to determine his veracity in connection with the information he has furnished to this Euroau.

A telephone surveillance on <u>Tolliver's</u> residence is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign -intelligence activities.

# NOTE:

This communication is classified "SECRET" since it refers to a highly confidential investigative technique, the unauthorized disclosure of which could cause serious damage to the national defense interests of the United States.

dated 9/20/72, captioned REEVIL. Espionage - Russia," prepared by GLQ:ach.

SECRET

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

# SECRET



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

# March 15, 1973

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

# RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the Name President of the United States, authorize a microphone surveillance on the employment of Kenneth R. Tolliver which is the Delta Design Group located at 207 South Harvey - Name Street, Greenville, Mississippi.

A characterization in duplicate of Kenneth R. NAME Tolliver and his activities is attached to this memorandum. TAME

It is therefore requested that the President of the United States through the Attorney General and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until June 22, 1973.

Respectfully,

L. Patrick Gray, III

Acting Director

Enclosures (2)

SECRET

Classified By <u>Acting Director, FBI</u> Exempt From GDS, Category <u>Number 2</u> Date of Declassification <u>Indefinite</u>

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

### SECRET



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

# March 15, 1973

FUNCTION INTOLL GENTLE HGENT KENNETH R. ICLLIVER ESPIONAGE - RUSSIA

Captioned subject is a United States citizen who was born <u>on February 4, 1934</u>, in Chicago, Illinois, <u>and who</u>, resides at 328 Cannon Street, <u>Greenville</u>, <u>Mississippi</u>. He is a partner in <u>the Delta Design Group</u>, a public relations firm <u>located at 207 South Harvey Street</u>, <u>Greenville</u>, <u>Mississippi</u>. <u>In addition</u>, <u>he is employed as a "fill in" on</u> <u>emergency situations as a newscaster with WABG TV station</u>, in Greenville, <u>Mississippi</u>.

The subject has been of investigative interest to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) since 1963 because of his contacts with Soviet and Soviet-bloc personnel. Subject advised this Bureau <u>on August 28, 1972</u>, that he met with a Soviet in Mexico City, Mexico, on August 27, 1972. Subject advised that the Soviet discussed hiring of a Soviet illegal by the subject <u>in Greenville</u>, <u>Mississippi</u>. Subject has identified the Soviet as Vladimir Bogachev. <u>Bogachev, a</u> <u>Committee for State Security (KGB) officer, is assigned to the</u> Commercial Office of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City.

Since August, 1972, the subject's activities with the KGB have been under the control of this Bureau. On December 4, 1972, the subject met with <u>Mikhail M. Globenko</u> at New York City. <u>Globenko</u>, a KGB officer, is employed as an Attache at the Soviet Mission to the United Nations (SMUN), New York City. <u>Globenko</u> furnished the subject with \$1,000 and guestioned him/concerning his knowledge of the Central

WHO

SECRET Classified By <u>Acting Director, FBI</u> Exempt From GDS, Category <u>Number 2</u> Date of Declassification Indefinite

INFORMATION DELETED TENDS TO IDENTIFY SENSITIVE FOREIGN COUNTERINTELLIGENCE OPERATION.

HE

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# KENNETH R. TOLLIVER

Intelligence Agency (CIA) and the FBI. He instructed the subject to prepare reports concerning FBI personnel and operations in the Greenville, Mississippi, area and concerning methods which could be utilized and documentation necessary for establishing Soviet illegals in the United States. Subject was furnished dead drops and a personal meeting site in the New York City area. On February 27, 1973, the subject again met with Globenko at New York City. He was smuggled by automobile onto the Soviet Estate located at Upper Brookville, Long Island, New York, where he was extensively interrogated by Globenko concerning his past relationships with the KGE. Subject was instructed to plan travel to Europe in order that he may be taken to Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, to undergo espionage tradecraft training. At the February 27, 1973, meeting the subject was furnished \$1,000 by Globenko.

Past investigation of the subject has shown him to be of unsavory character. He has been less than frank in furnishing complete details concerning his past activities for the KCB. A microphone surveillance on the subject's employment is necessary to determine his veracity in connection with his contacts with the KGB particularly in view of his forthcoming travel abroad for espionage tradecraft training. Additionally, a microphone surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States and to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities.

SECRET

Office of the Attorney General Pashington, A. C. 20530

SECRET

Programma Outlet of large MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI ARAB INFORMATION CENTER

INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located in the office of subject organization, Suite 3711, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York City.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through June 14, 1973.

Lundeinst

-RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

Date

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

# September 14, 1972

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

# RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the Arab Information Center office, Suite 3711, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York.

A summary of the circumstances which prompt the request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning the Arab Information Center and that you authorize the surveillance requested through December 14, 1972.

Respectfully. , latur gra

L. Patrick Gray, III Acting Director

Enclosure

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# SECRET

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

### SECRET

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 14, 1972

Inpogender outles Beage of arch States ARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

Arab Information Center (AIC) headquarters in the United States are located in Suite 3711, 405 Lexington Adden Avenuel New York, New York. Branch offices are located in various cities in the United States including Dallas, Texas, boutwon and Washington, D. C. The (AFC) is funded from the Middle East by and is the representative in the United States of the League of Arab States, which is made up of Arab nations in the Middle East.

A representative of the AIC New York office has identified a function of the organization as propagandizing for the Palestinian cause in the United States and has further indicated that the United States is considered a fundirect party to the dispute and allied with Israel. In (1970) the then head of the AIC New York office, during an interview reported in Cairo, Egypt, said that the new policy of the AIC in the United States would be to work indirectly through existing organizations including the "New Left," "black movement," and "student revolt" in order to change United States public opinion to favor the Arab cause.

Investigation has identified the head of the AIC Dallas office as Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi. This individual has been identified by a sensitive source as the head of Al Fatah in the United States. It has further been developed that a current employee of the Washington, D. C., office of AIC is Hatem Isbaq Hussaini, who has been identified by a source as an Al Fatah cadre in the United States. Contact has been established between the Palestine Liberation Organization office in New York City and the AIC office in Washington, D. C.) The Palestine Liberation Organization

# SECRET

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Ssification

Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 199

Arab Information Center

Swiget

headquar ered in the Middle East is the umbrella organization for Arab resistance organizations including Al Fatah. The head of Al Fatah and the Palestine Liberation Organization is Yasser Arafat, who is in the Middle East. Activities of the AIC offices in the United States are directed from the headquarters office in New York City.

The "Black September" group of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassinations of Israelis at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Germany, on September 5, 1972, and we have been informed by a source that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver faction of the Black Panther Party in the United States to obtain explosives and ammunition to be used to create an incident in this country. Another highly sensitive source has advised that Al Fatah contemplates a "spectacular action" in the United States.

A source has furnished information that cells of Al Fatah are located in Washington, D. C., and Detroit, Michigan, for the purpose of performing terrorist acts.

Sources utilized herein, furnishing information concerning Al Fatah, have furnished reliable information in the past.

# SECRET

- 2 -





# Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

SUBJECT: MARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAS

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation at the Arab Information Center, Suite 3711, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through December 14, 1972.

Hurdunt

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

# SECRET Group 1

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions · · is

55109 DocId: 32989559



# Office of the Attorney General Washington, N.C. 20530

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI Propoganda willst League ( Grob State ARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to continue to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation located in the office of subject organization, <u>1603 New Hampshire Avenue</u>, Northwest, Washington, D. C. *Washington, D. C.* 

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through June 14, 1973.

lern durch

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

3/12/73

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt from GDS, Category Number 2 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

SECRET



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 14, 1972

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

I hereby request that you, on behalf of the President of the United States, authorize a telephone surveillance on the <u>Arab Information Center office</u>, 54,000 1608 New Hampshire Avenue, Northwest, Washington, D. C.

A summary of the circumstances which prompt the request is attached to this memorandum.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interest of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning the Arab Information Center and that you authorize the surveillance requested through December 14, 1972.

Respectfu/11v an L. Patrick Gray,

Acting Director

Enclosure

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# SECRET

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

SECRET



NW 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 204

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

### WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 14, 1972

PROPOGANDA Outlet League for and States ARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

Arab Information Center (AIC) headquarters in the United States are located in Suite 3711, 405 Hexington Avenue, New York, New York. Branch offices are located in various cities in the United States including(Dallas, Texas, and Washington, D. C.( The AIC) is funded from the Middle East by and is the representative in the United States of the League of Arab States, which is made up of Arab nations in the Middle East.

A representative of the <u>AIC New York</u> office has identified a function of the organization as propagandizing for the Palestinian cause in the United States and has further indicated that the United States is considered a very direct party to the dispute and allied with Israel. In 1970, the then head of the <u>AIC New York office</u>, during an interview reported in Cairo, Egypt, said that the new policy of the AIC in the United States would be to work indirectly through existing organizations including the "New Left," "black movement," and "student revolt" in order to change United States public opinion to favor the Arab cause.

Investigation has identified the head of the AIC. Dallas office as Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi. This individual has been identified by a sensitive source as the head of Al Fatah in the United States. It has further been developed that a current employee of the Washington, D. C., office of AIC is Hatem Isbad Hussaini, who has been identified by a source as an Al Fatah cadre in the United States. Contact has been established between the Palestine Liberation Organization office in New York City and the AIC office in Washington, D. C. The Palestine Liberation Organization

# SECRET

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# Arab Information Center

headquartered in the Middle East is the umbrella organization for Aras resistance organizations including Al Fatah. The head of Al Fatah and the Palestine Liberation Organization is Yasser Arafat, who is in the Middle East. Activities of the AIC offices in the United States are directed from the headquarters office in New York City.

The "Black September" group of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassinations of Israelis at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Germany, on September 5, 1972, and we have been informed by a source that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver faction of the Black Panther Party in the United States to obtain explosives and ammunition to be used to create an incident in this country. Another highly sensitive source has advised that Al Fatah contemplates a "spectacular action" in the United States.

A source has furnished information that cells of Al Fatah are located in Washington, D. C., and Detroit, Michigan, for the purpose of performing terrorist acts.

Sources utilized herein, furnishing information concerning Al Fatah, have furnished reliable information in the past.





# Bire of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI Word With Leoper SUBJECT: (ARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST)

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communications to and from the telephone installation at the <u>Arab Information Center</u>, 1608 New Hampshire Avenue, Northwest, Washington, D. C.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States of America, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through December 14, 1972.

undurst

RICHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

9/18/72

SECRET Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 206



# Office of the Attorney General Washington, N. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

ARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to intercept wire communication to and from the telephone installation located in the office of subject organization, Suite 1302, Hartford Building, 400 North St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas. Inseren abour

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through April 1, 1973.

Propoganda outles Bagues Anab States

RECHARD G. KLEINDIENST Attorney General of the United States

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# SECRET

Classified by The Attorney General Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 27, 1972

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

On behalf of the President of the United States you have previously authorized a telephone surveillance on Amfent the (Arab Information Center, located at (Suite 1302, Hartford) Building, 400 North St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas, from October 1, 1972, to January 1, 1973, under the name of (its, then Director, Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi.) NAme

A characterization of <u>Arab Information Center</u> and its activities is attached to this memorandum. This surveillance has in the past provided and continues to provide reliable and significant intelligence information regarding the subject.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until April 1, 1973.

Respectfully, For the Acting Director

W. Mark Felt Acting Associate Director

Enclosure

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure SECRET Subject to Criminal Sanctions

Classified by W. Mark Felt Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 27, 1972

# ARAB INFORMATION CENTER

(Arab Information Center (AIC)) headquarters in the United States are located in <u>Suite 3711</u>, 405 Lexington (LMM) Avenue, New York, New York.) Branch offices are located in <u>June 1998</u> various cities in the United States including Dallas, Texas. and Washington, D. C. The <u>AIC</u> is funded from the <u>Middle East</u> by and is the representative in the United States of the League of Arab States, which is made up of Arab hations in the Middle East.

A representative of the <u>AIC New York office</u> has identified a function of the organization as propagandizing for the Palestinian cause in the United States and has further indicated that the United States is considered a <u>Gen</u> direct party to the dispute and allied with Israel. In 1940 the then head of the <u>AIC New York office</u>, during an interview reported in Cairo, Egypt, said that the new policy of the <u>AIC</u> in the United States would be to work indirectly through existing organizations including the "New Yert," "black movement," and "student revolt" in order to change United States public opinion to favor the Arab cause.

AIC Dallas office as (Dr. Abu Ayman Wadiy. This individual has been identified by a sensitive source as the head of Al Fatah in the United States prior to his deportation from the United States.

The "Black September" group of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassinations of Israelis at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Germany, on September 5, 1972, and we have been informed by a source that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver faction of the Black Panther Party in the United States to

> NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION SECRET Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite

# ARAB INFORMATION CENTER

NAK

obtain explosives and ammunition to be used to create an incident in this country. Another highly sensitive source has advised that Al Fatah comterplates a "spectacular action" in the United States.

All sources furnishing the above information have furnished reliable information in the past.

SECRET

- 2 -



Office of the Attorney General Washington, A. C. 20530

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

ARAB INFORMATION CENTER INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST Worgania Outle frozen and state

This is in response to your request to the President of the United States of America for authority to conduct a microphone surveillance in the office of subject organization Suite 1302, Hartford Building, 400 North St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas.

Based upon the intelligence data available to the President, classified Secret and Top Secret, which cannot here be disclosed, I have, on behalf of the President of the United States, determined that the requested surveillance is necessary to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States.

I, therefore, pursuant to the authority invested in me by the President of the United States, do hereby authorize the surveillance requested through April 1, 1973.

Attorney General of the United States

1/2/73

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions

# SECRET

Classified by <u>The Attorney General</u> Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category <u>Number 2</u> Automatically Declassified On <u>Indefinite</u> OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECKEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 27, 1972

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: REQUEST FOR NATIONAL SECURITY ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

On behalf of the President of the United States you have praviously authorized a microphone surveillance on the Arab Information Center, located at (Suite 1302, Hartford Building, 400 North St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas, from October 1, 1972, to January 1, 1973, under the name of its then Director, Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi.)

A characterization of Arab Information Center and its activities is attached to this memorandum. This surveillance has in the past provided and continues to provide reliable and significant intelligence information regarding the subject.

It is, therefore, requested that the President of the United States, through the Attorney General, and in the interests of national security, consider this request in conjunction with all other intelligence information available to the Executive concerning this subject and that you authorize the surveillance requested until April 1, 1973.

Respectfully, For the Acting Director

W. Mark Felt Acting Associate Director

Enclosure

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION Unauthorized Disclosure SECRET Subject to Criminal Sanctions

Classified by W. Mark Felt Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2



55109"""DocId?"32989559"" Page

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 27, 1972

outles benger of and States ARAB INFORMATION CENTER

(INTERNAL SECURITY - MIDDLE EAST)

(Arab Information Center (AIC) headquarters in the United States are located in (Suite 3711, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York.) Branch offices are located in various cities in the United States including (Dallas, Texas, and Washington, D. C) The (AIC) is funded from the Middle East by and is the representative in the United States of the League of Arab States, which is made up of Arab nations in the Middle East.

A representative of the <u>AIC New York</u> office has identified a function of the organization as propagandizing for the Palestinian cause in the United States and has further indicated that the United States is considered a <u>Mu</u> direct party to the dispute and allied with Israel. In <u>1940</u>, the then head of the <u>AIC New York office</u>, during an interview reported in Cairo, Egypt, said that the new policy of the <u>AIC</u> in the United States would be to work indirectly through existing organizations including the "New Left," "black movement," and "student revolt" in order to change United States public opinion to favor the Arab cause.

AIC Dallas office as Dr. Abu Ayman Wadi. This individual has been identified by a sensitive source as the head of Al Fatah in the United States prior to his deportation from the United States.

The "Black September" group of Al Fatah was responsible for the assassinations of Israelis at the XXth Olympiad, Munich, Germany, on September 5, 1972, and we have been informed by a source that Al Fatah has contacted the Cleaver faction of the Black Panther Party in the United States to

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION SECRET Unauthorized Disclosure Subject to Criminal Sanctions Classified by W. Mark Felt Exempt From General Declassification Schedule of Executive Order 11652 Exemption Category Number 2 Automatically Declassified On Indefinite

# ARAB INFORMATION CENTER

obtain explosives and ammunition to be used to create an incident in this country. Another highly sensitive source has advited that Al Fatah comtemplates a "spectacular action" in the United States.

All sources furnishing the above information have furnished reliable information in the past.

SECRET

- 2 -




238-10444



In Reply, Please Refer to File No. 25-330971 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

January 24, 1957

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: MUSLIM CULT OF ISLAM INTERNAL SECURITY - MCI

The Muslim Cult of Islam (MCI) is composed entirely of Negroes. Its leader, Elijah Mohammed, claims to have been sent by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the Negroes out of slavery. Members fanatically follow the teachings of Allah as interpreted by Mohammed; they disavow allegiance to the United States; and they are taught they need not obey the laws of the United States. Allegations have been received that its members may resort to acts of violence in carrying out its avowed purpose of destroying non-Muslims and Christianity.

Coverage by technical means of the Boston, Massachusetts, Temple of the MCI, could provide information of value concerning the aims, activities and purposes of this organization in the Boston area.

Therefore, I recommend authorization of a surveillance on the Boston Temple of the MCI, 552 Columbus Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts, or at any other address to which this temple may be moved.

Respectfully. RECORDED - 26 hn Edgar Foover Director 25-330971-14.0 APPROVEL 6 FEB 1 1957 DATE: This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to afficial proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI. 

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 217



Airtel

To: SAC, Kansas City (94-150) From: Director, REA <sup>58</sup>(25-330971) NATION OF ISLAM EX- 105 INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI

## ReaCairtel dated 1-5-61.

Provided full security is assured, authority is granted to install a microphone surveillance at 1210 East 12th Street, Eansas City, Missouri, to afford coverage of the NOI Muharmad's Temple of Islam Ho. 30: You should advise the date and time this installation was made. At the end of 30 days you should furnish the Eureau with a succinct, concise summary of the information developed through this coverage and submit justification for continuance.

## NOTE ON YELLOW:

615

"Nation of Islam, Internal Security - NOI," RJR:had.

Airtel is being used in view of Kansas City request that Bureau expedite reply in view of possibility NOI Temple No. 30/pay delinquent rent before installation can be attempted.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel-without the express approval of the FBI.

	• • •	MAILED 5		B
•				
	Tolson Mohr Parsons DID • hod	JAN - 9 1961		
	Belmont RJR:had . Callahan (8)		45+ 3- +	1
	DeLoach Malone	0. 115	2 5 5 W W	2/12/14
	McGaire	0		~~ 1V 1
-	Tamm Trotter W.C. Sullivan	15	ENCLUSUM	1.0 110 - 10 - 10 - 10
ы	Tota Ream	age 218		62-1165AS-12377

0	
OPTIONAL FORM NO INITED S	TATES GOVERNMENT
IVIen	norandum
<b>5</b> 0 <b>1</b> :	
FROM :	Mr. A. H. Belmont
SUBJECT:	NATION OF ISLAM INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI

DATE: January 6, 1961

JUNE



62-114395-12572

The Kansas City Office, by airtel 1-5-61 with enclosed FD-142, has requested authority to install a microphone surveillance at 1210 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri, which is the address of Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 30. This address, which contains the local Nation of Islam (NOI) Office, is also used for public and closed meetings of the NOI.

The NOI is an all-Negro, violently antiwhite, fanatical group. Members of this organization believe that some day they will occupy "several states in the wilderness" of North America following "war" against the white man. At the present time, 35 field offices are conducting investigations and submitting reports on this organization.

The Kansas City Office advises Bureau Agents will have secure and legal access to the installation areas for a limited time through the process of a cooperative source "locking out" members of the organization under the pretext of expediting the payment of delinquent rent which is presently two months in arrears. It is believed, therefore, that no trespass is involved and full security is assured.

### RECOMMENDATION:

- Mr. Donohue -Mr Rampton

NW 55109K hotha 2989559 Page 219

JAN 18 ISCI

As this microphone surveillance will be a valuable adjunct to informant coverage of this Temple, there is attached for your approval an airtel to Kansas City giving authority This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be displayed to wanthorized person nel without the express approval of the TBI Constant water CG 6400-54 Enclosure JAN 12 196: 25-330971 CG 1-2016 1 Marthone Warthord - Mr. Parsons 5-K 1 - Mr. Belmont - Mr. Baungardner

Tolson Mohr . Pursons Belmont . Callahan Deloach Malone . McGuire Rosen Tamm Trotter W.C. Sullivan Tele. Room Ingram . Gandy

	SAC, Detroit (66-3702)				May 25, 1962
	Director, FBI (25-330971)-55				<u>J U N E</u> Belmont
•	Citi and	12-1012			Sullivan
	NATION OF ISLAN -113	1	-	Mr.	Baumgardner
	INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI		-	Mr.	Donohue
	· · ·	1		Mr.	Rampton

ReDElet and FD-142, both dated 5-21-62.

Provided full security is assured, authority is granted to install misur coverage at Olympia Stadium, 5920 Grand River, Detroit, Michigan, for the Nation of Islam (NOI) rally to be held 6-10-62. Detroit should advise the time and date of the installation and discontinuance of this misur as well as the symbol number assigned.

Promptly following the rally, Detroit should provide the Bureau, in form suitable for dissemination, information obtained through sources covering this rally. Eight copies of such communications should be furnished.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

15.00 LU

ELETYPE UNIT

See memo Baumgardner to Sullivan dated 5-24-62, same caption, RJR:blw.

RJR:blw)

HAN 23 1963 Auch

Tolson . Belmont

Mohr \_\_\_\_\_ Callahan Contad \_ DeLoach Evans \_\_\_\_ Mclone \_\_\_

Rosen \_ Sullivon

Tavel \_\_\_\_ Trotter \_\_\_ Tele, Roon This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its we is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized percennel without the express approval of the FBI.

ENCLUSUN

62-116395-1237

15 m2 6H . P.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT	Mohr
A Memorandum	DATE: May 24, 1962
FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner JK	<u>JUNE</u> <u>I-Mr. Belmont</u> <u>Gandy</u> <u>Gandy</u>
SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI	1 - Mr. Baumgardner 1 - Mr. Donohue Bauwgay

Detroit FD-142 dated 5-21-62 recommends installation of a microphone surveillance (misur) to cover a rally of the Nation of Islam (NOI) at Olympia Stadium, Detroit, Michigan, on 6-10-62. Detroit advises the installation would involve minimum risk of detection and assures maximum security without trespass.

The NOI has scheduled a mass rally at the Olympia Stadium in Detroit on 6-10-62. Elijah Muhammad, the national leader of the NOI, and other officials of the NOI will speak at this rally. A crowd of 7,000 to 10,000 is expected to attend, including NOI members from widely scattered areas of the country. Live informant coverage will be utilized but past experience has shown the informants are generally given specific assignments by NOI officials which hamper their coverage of the speeches. Excellent results were obtained by similar misur coverage of an NOI rally held in Washington, D. C., in 1961.

The NOI is a fanatical, antiwhite, all-Negro organization with nationwide ramifications. We are conducting an active investigation and furnishing reports to the Department on a continuing basis.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letter to Detroit, authorizing this installation, be approved. Enc. 25-3309 RJR:blw 1962 This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-Wation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI . Page 221

1 - Mr. Donohue 1 - Mr. Rampton

JUNE

June 25, 1962

SAC, Kansas City (94-150A)

Director, FBI (25-330971)

MATION OF ISLAM INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI

Reurlet 6/18/62 and the enclosed FD-143 justifying continuation of KC 734-S\*.

Authority is granted to continue the operation of this installation for an additional six-month period. You should give continuous appraisal of the information developed and in the event this installation does not appear justified the Eureau should be immediately notified along with the recommendations of your office.

Item 16 (Personnel Costs) of the FD-143 did not specify the total salary costs under subitem a. By return mail advise what these costs are in order that the Eureau file in this matter will be complete.

### NOTE ON YELLOW:

See Recommendation by Assistant Director (Item 18) of FD-143 dated 6/18/62 (from SAC, Kansas City).

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-30971nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unsuition zed person nel without the express approval of the FBI 17 JUN 28 1962 FBI - JUSTICE REC'D - SULLIVAN RJR:mar JUH 22 4 50 PH 62 Tolson (5) Belmont Mohr Callahan Conrad MAILED & 62-116395-33 DeLoach Evans Malone Rosen Sullivon Tavel COMM-FBI Trotter Tele. T HollNH 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 222.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10 5010-104-02 UNITED STATES GOVE JMENT 1emorandum 6/18/62 DIRECTOR, FBI (25-330971) DATE: FROM AC. KANSAS CITY (94-150A) JUNE SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM IS - NOI Re Kansas City letter 2/13/62 and enclosed FD-143, justifying continuance of KC 734-S\*; Bureau airtel to Kansas City 6/4/62. Enclosed to the Bureau is one FD-143 for justification of continuance of microphone surveillance concerning captioned organization. There has been some technical difficulty concerning this installation subsequent to referenced Kansas City communication relating to the leased lines involved. However, this has been corrected by the telephone company source through installation of a new six pair cable and terminal box. No further difficulty has arisen since this has been completed, and no further difficulty is anticipated in this regard. In view of the militant nature of this organization as evidenced by their recent activities in Los Angeles, this installation is being continued for an additional six-month period to closely follow the activities of the Kansas City organization. UACB. Continuous appraisal of information developed from this source will be made during this period. 2 Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM) 2 Kansas City JHS:djn (4). This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for diss nation outside your Committee. This we is limited to official proceeding your Committee and the content may not by disclosed to unauthorized person nel without the express approval of the FBI. ENCLUSURE 62-1102 -Docta: 32389559 Page 55309.

		FD-143.(12-28-60)
:	-	UNITED STATES GOVENAMENT
- 44	-	Memorandum
		JUNE
		TO : DIRECTOR (Bufile 25-330971 ) DATE: 6/18/62
-		
•		FROM : SAC, KANSAS CITY (94-150A)
		· ·
	1	SUBJECT: JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTINUATION OF TECHNICAL OR MICROPHONE SURVEILLANCE
	14	$\mathbf{O}$
	·	RE: Title NATION OF ISLAM
		Character of Case IS - NOI
		Field Office Kansas City Symbol Number KC 734-S*
		Type of Surveillance: (Technical or
Ľ		Microphone)
	1.	Name of person or organization on whom surveillance placed:
		NATION OF ISLAM, aka Muhammad's Temple of Islam # 30, Muhammad's/ Mosque of Islam # 30, 1210 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri
	2.	
	. ~.	covered:
		1210 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri; office and assembly
	-	hall. $/\sqrt{8}$
	3.	Location of monitoring plant: Field Division
•	4.	Dates of initial authorization and installation:
		Authorized 1/9/61; installation completed and activated 1/29/61.
	<i>.</i> 5.	Previous and other installations on the same subject (with dates and places):/
	ä	None 35-330971-23-6
		None 51-201 REC 31 23-330971-23-61
ł	6.	If installation is a technical surveillance, answer following questions:
		a. Is a trunk line utilized?
		b. Is the surveillance on a switchboard?
		12-116395-N12374 mm
,		c. Is the surveillance on a public coin-operated telephone?
6	1.1	1 Kansas City This document is prenamed in a City
V	N.	AN 7.4 14h 1/21, My Committee and the content is all to other the to other proceedings by
$\int_{M}$	Re	1 stored Mail
	<u> </u>	

.d. Is surveillance on a private line or a party line? If a party line, how many parties? e. If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually 7. used and location of each: One in office; two in assembly hall. 8. Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination: No 9. Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached) 10. Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No 11. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One 12. Has security factor changed since installation? No 13. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No 14. Cost of Plant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 225

- 2 -

If any others, set out the proportionate cost of C. instant surveillance: 15. Cost of Leased Line for instant installation? Three leased lines at \$4.00 per month - total \$12.00 16. Personnel Costs: Give total number of special employees and/or Special Agents .8. working at plant and total salary costs. 1 GS 13; 2 GS 7 b. Total number of man hours per week spent at plant? 1 GS 13 48 hours: 40 hours; 1 GS 7 Total 108 hours 7 20 hours' - Total 108 hours If other installations monitored at same plant, list 1 GS 7 C. proportionate number of man hours per week spent on instant surveillance: Approximately 20 per cent of "b" d. If other installations monitored at same plant, list proportionate salary expense per annum for instant surveillance: Approximately 20 per cent of " 17. Remarks (By SAC): In view of the militant nature of this organization as evidenced by recent activities at Los Angeles and in view of recent reports that this organization may take up arms, it is highly recommended that this installation be continued to closely follow the activities of the Kansas City group, insofar as their activities may affect the security of the United States.

#### NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 226

- 3 -



18.

(If this surveillance involves cryptanalysis, include statement that decrypted material is or is not sufficiently important to continue decrypting.)

KC 734-S\* is a microphone installation.

KC 734-S\*, authorized 1/9/61, was installed and activated 1/29/61, at 1210 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri, Temple office and assembly hall of Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 30. During the period KC 734-S\* has been installed, service has been interrupted from time to time due to technical difficulties related to leased lines and also due to shortage of personnel resulting from a special investigation concerning CALBOM (Bufile 149-2144).

Since 2/5/62 KC 734-S\* has covered public and closed meetings of this organization, including business and Fruit of Islam meetings; however, there has been some interruption during this period due to technical difficulties. Kansas City at present has only one live informant (KC 86-S) covering The technical. this Temple of approximately 30 to 35 members. difficulties involving leased lines have been corrected through installation of a new six pair cable and terminal box. / It is believed desirable to continue this installation for an additional six months as a means of corroborating and checking the information furnished by KC 86-S and to further evaluate the necessity of this coverage. It is recommended, therefore, that the installation be continued for an additional six months. If approved, a letter to Kansas City is attached advising of this approval and requesting additional information in connection with Item 16 of this FD-143 (Personnel Costs).

9. This installation has afforded coverage of public and closed meetings, including business and FOI meetings, since February 5, 1962, which are held Monday, Wednesday, and Friday nights and Sunday afternoons. There has been some interruption due to technical difficulties relating to leased lines during this period, as well as shortage of personnel resulting from special investigation concerning CALBOM (Bufile 149-2144).

Coverage of the public meetings has continued to provide specific information concerning the aims, purposes and ideologies of the NOI as taught by the local leaders in relation to the National organization.

Coverage of closed FOI meetings and business meetings continues to furnish information concerning identities of various members and leaders, as well as security measures proposed and taught in the temple.

All information obtained is disseminated on a continuing basis to the organizational file, as well as to individual case files. Any information of particular significance when obtained, is furnished to the Bureau, Chicago and other interested offices.

By closely following the activities of this organization, its leaders and members, accomplished in great part by the use of this installation, one of the leaders, namely ANTHONY WALTON, also known as ANTHONY X, Secretary, was recently convicted for violation of the Selective Service Act of 1948, and sentenced to a term of three years in the custody of the Attorney General.

## (Attachment) -5-

SAC, Buffalo (105-468-Sub 1) August 13, 1962 REC- 35 JUNE Director, FBI (25-330971) 25-330971-6-4 Mr. Belmont Sullivan Buungardner Mr. NATION OF ISLAM Mr. INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI - Mr. Donohue - Mr. Rampton

Reference is made to Buffalo FD-142 dated 5-6-62.

Provided full security is assured, authority is granted to install a microphone surveillance at 292 Glenwood Avenue, Euffalo, New York, to afford coverage of Muhammad's Mosque Number 23 of the Temple of Islam. Advise date and time of installation and symbol number assigned. At the end of 30 days, you should furnish the Bureau a succinct, concise summary of the information developed through this coverage and submit justification for continuance.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. Sullivan, same caption, dated 8-10-62, RJR:cdb:mea.

RJR:cdb

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemimation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Charmittee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personmel without the express approval of the FBI.



Page 229

DocId: 32989559

NW 55109

化肥料等

ENCLUS 62-116595-

				1	¥	
	OPTIONAL FORM I	NO. 10				Tolson Belmont
з	UNMED	STATES GOVER ALINT				Mohr
•						Callahan Conrad
	IVLEY	norandum		:		DeLoach
	<b>é</b> .	ν <sup>μα</sup> ' ι		:		Malone
J-	то :	Mr. W. C./Sullivan	DATE:	Arrowet 10	10/2	Sullivan
\$°,		Mr. W. C) Sullivan	DATE:	August 10,	1902	Tavel Trotter
15		manufacture is in the	JUN	77		Tele. Room Holmes
[V ,	FROM :	Mr. F. J. Baumgardner	<u>50 N</u>			Gandy
	•	0		1 _ Mr	Belmont	
	SUBJECT:	NATION OF ISLAM			Sullivan	
	<b>,</b>	INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI			Baumgard	
		INIMALIAN CACCILLI - NOL			Donohue	
					Pompton	:

The Buffalo Office has requested authority to install a microphone surveillance at 292 Glenwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York, which is the address of Muhammad's Mosque Number 23. This address is the meeting place for the Nation of Islam (NOI) in Buffalo and is also the headquarters for NOI activity in western New York and the territory covered by the Buffalo Office.

The NOI is an all-Negro, violently antiwhite, fanatical It has been the subject of much publicity recently group. due to its clashes with police and prison authorities. Buffalo advised officers of Muhammad's Mosque Number 23 conduct administrative and executive meetings in a locked office adjacent to the main meeting room of the Mosque and that live sources have not been able to penetrate these meetings which limits the possibilities of obtaining valuable information concerning the efforts of the NOI to enlarge its activities in the western New York area. Installation of a microphone surveillance at this location should obtain the desired information.

Despite the fact trespass is involved, it is believed this installation will provide valuable information. Buffalo assures full security.

AUG 17 135

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That the attached letter to Buffalo authorizing installation of this microphone surveillance be appr REC 35 2-

Enclosure

request and is not for disserve-int-d to official proceedings by isolosed to unauthorized person-

PE

Commisser

in

document is prepared m outside your Arrum

conter

1,0 express 2:20

nation oursund Mour Conmittee C

25-330971

RJR:cdb/mea (6)



FD-143 (12-28-60) OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10 UNITED STATES GO RNMENT emorandum JUNE DIRECTOR, FBI (Bufile 25-330971 то DATE: 1/2/63BUFFALO (105-468-Sub 1) SAC. JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTINUATION OF TECHNICAL OR MICROPHONE SURVEILLANCE SUBJECT: RE: Title NATION OF ISLAM Character of Case IS - NOI Field Office <u>Buffalo</u> Symbol Number 15J 277-S\* CONF. INFT. Type of Surveillance: (Technical or Microphone) Microphone Name of person or organization on whom surveillance placed: 1. Muhammad's Mosque No. 23, 292 Glenwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York 2. Address where installation made. Also give exact room number or area covered: 292 Glenwood Avenue, first floor, private office 3. Location of monitoring plant: Buffalo Office Dates of initial authorization and installation: 4. Authorized 8/13/62 8/30/62 Installed Previous and other installations on the same subject (with dates and places): 5. None 35-330971-6-15 If installation is a technical surveillance, answer following questions: 6. Is a trunk line utilized? a. No 1:1.1 Is the surveillance on a switchboard? ъ. No Is the surveillance on a public coin-operated telephone? · TO - Bureau (RM) This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi- Buffalo nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by R'D;jny your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized person-nel without the express approval of the RBI Registered Mail 55109 DocId: 32989559 Page 231

NW

BU 105-468-Sub 1 Is surveillance on a private line or a party line? d. If a party line, how many parties? е. .7. If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually used and location of each: One - in private office 8. Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination: No 9. Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) See attached 10. Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: 11: Three 12. Has security factor changed since installation? No 13. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No Cost of Plant Premises: 14. Rental costs for plant premises: а. None Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant. Ъ. Six

- 2 -

(Continued) 9.

10/16/62 Source revealed that Buffalo NOI officials expressed disappointment at the lack of attendance at Civil trial being held in U. S. Court, Buffalo, New York, Involving "Muslim" prisoners held in Attica State Brison, Attica, New York, who petitioned U. S. Court to hear their complaints that New York State correctional authorities were denying these prisoners their religious rights because they were "Muslims." This information was used to help this Office to assess the response of NOI members to this trial.

10/17/62 Source reported attendance of the Minister of Muhammad's Temple in Washington, D. C. at a meeting of Muhammad's Mosque #23, Buffalo, held this date as well as the fact that this Minister testified at the "Muslim" trial in Buffalo this date. The information regarding this attendance has been furnished to the Washington Field Office.

10/22/62 Source provided information regarding an unidentified individual's appearance at the headquarters of Muhammad's Mosque #23 at which time this individual advised that he registered for selective service at Jamestown, New York. This individual was advised by an individual believed to be ROBERT J. WILLIAMS, Minister of Muhammad's Mosque #23, to obtain a conscientious objector form and bring it to Muhammad's Mosque #23 headquarters where he would be given assistance in properly executing it. Based on this information, investigation was launched in an effort to identify this individual. Also on this date, one of the Muhammad's Mosque #23 officials revealed that. he had been able to speak with one of the Attica State prisoners who was one of the inmates at Attica seeking Federal court hearing on accusations that his religious practices as a "Muslim" were being denied him by officials of the New York State Department of Correction. This prisoner expressed appreciation at the number of "Muslims" who were

9. (Continued)

10/22/62 (Continued)

Attending the trial based on his civil petition. This information was used to assist the Office to make an assessment regarding attendance on the part of Muhammad's Mosque #23 members at the trial.

11/5/62 Source disclosed that the Brother Secretary of Muhammad's Mosque #23, believed to be JAMES A. HARRIS, met with an unnamed individual regarding plans to transport copies of the paper "Muhammad Speaks" to Rochester and Syracuse, New York, for sale in those cities. This information has resulted in efforts to verify sale of the newspaper in Rochester and Syracuse.

12/29/62 Source reported on meeting of two individuals at Muhammad's Mosque #23 headquarters at which it was disclosed that 2000 copies of the newspaper (believed to be "Muhammad Speaks") were sold in Rochester, New York in one day while only 1500 were sold in Buffalo. This information was used to alert live NOI Buffalo sources to obtain fuller information on the sale of the newspaper "Muhammad Speaks" by Muhammad's Mosque #23.

c. If any others, set out the proportionate cost of instant surveillance:

Not applicable

15. Cost of Leased Line for instant installation?

\$11.66

16. Personnel Costs:

a. Give total number of special employees and/or Special Agents working at plant and total salary costs.

Three Special Employees and one clerk - full time, \$28,630.

- b. Total number of man hours per week spent at plant? 160
- c. If other installations monitored at same plant, list proportionate number of man hours per week spent on instant surveillance:

Ten hours or approximately 6 per cent

d. If other installations monitored at same plant, list proportionate salary expense per annum for instant surveillance:

Approximately \$1,800.00

17. Remarks (By SAC):

Source has access to meeting place at which only officers of Muhammad's Mosque #23 are admitted unless one of these officers requests an individual member of this Mosque to visit him to receive instructions or be disciplined. Discussions by these officers regarding Mosque plans can be reported by this source.

Through this source, Buffalo on occasion is able to be alerted to the visit of NOI officials to the Buffalo area.

For the most part, live sources of the buffalo Office are not in a position to furnish accurate information concerning the

17. (Continued)

financial progress of Muhammad's Mosque #23 or detailed information regarding future plans of the NOI locally and nationally.

I recommend the continuance of this installation, and I will continue to afford it close, personal supervision to insure that its continuance is justified.

## 18. Recommendation by Assistant Director:

BU 277-S\* is a microphone surveillance which is installed at Muhammad's Mosque No. 23, 292 Glenwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York. This installation was authorized 8/13/62 and installed 8/30/62.

<sup>\*</sup> During the past 90 days, this installation has provided valuable information which was not available through other sources. It has furnished the identities of individuals in contact with Mosque No. 23 as well as information concerning:the selling of the Nation of Islam newspaper, "Muhammad Speaks," in Buffalo, Rochester, and Syracuse, New York. It continues to be in a position to furnish information concerning the Muslim Girls' Training. This source has also furnished information which was not available to live sources in the Buffalo area.

In view of the valuable information this installation is providing which is not available through other sources, it is recommended it be continued for an additional 90 days.

Witz Hr Apriler

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 237

FD-143 (Rev. 4-2-63) OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10 AY 1962 EDITION GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT lemorandum JUNE (Bufile25-330971) TO ) DATE: DIRECTOR, FBI 2/27/64 AC, BUFFALO (105-468-Sub 1) FROM SUBJECT: JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTINUATION OF TECHNICAL OR MICROPHONE SURVEILLANCE ReButel, 2/14/64. ATION OF ISLAM RE: Title IS - NOI Character of Case Burfalo Field Office BU 2 CONF. INFT. Symbol Number Type of Surveillance: (Technical or Microphone) Microphone Name of person or organization on whom surveillance placed: 1. Muhammad's Mosque #23 2. Address where installation made. Also give exact room number or area covered: 292 Glenwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York, first floor, private office Location of monitoring plant: 3. Buffalo Office Dates of initial authorization and installation: 4. Authorized 8/13/62 Installed 8/30/62 5. Previous and other installations on the same subject (with dates and places): REC 11 2 None 14 MAR / If installation is a technical surveillance, answer following questions: Is a trunk line utilized? Not applicable a. Is the surveillance on a switchboard? b. Is the surveillance on a public coin-operated telephone? c. 1)- Bureau (RM) This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content, may not be disclosed to unauthorized person-1 - Buffalo Registered Mail nel without the expréss? WD:inv approval of the FBI. 62-116395-1237× Page 238

•		
	BU	105-468-Sub 1
	~	d. Is surveillance on a private line or a party line?
		e. If a party line, how many parties?
	7.	If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually used and location, of each: One - in private office
1	8.	of the combination:
	- Collector	No
	9.	Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages)
		See attached
	10.	Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means?
	; ,11.	Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:
	;• i	Number of five futermentes (in field division) who cover semic subject.
	1	Three
	112.	Has security factor changed since installation?
		No
	13.	Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):
	r I	
ļ		NO
,	14.	Cost of Plant Premises:
		a. Rental costs for plant premises: None
		b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant. Nine
	~	

.

- .

- 2

(Continued)

9/20/63 An unnamed male present in office of Muhammad's Mosque #23 (MM #23) revealed that he had to provide \$1,000.00 bond in connection with some type of legal case involving this individual. Source was unable to identify this person.

Subsequent investigation through live informants providing information with respect to MM #23 developed that the person released on bond was an individual by the name of WALTER X YOUNG.

JOHN B.X STRICKLAND, Captain of MM #23, revealed that all Fruit of Islam (FOI) members were expected to be present at MM #23 headquarters at 10:00 a.m., Sunday, 9/22/63, for the purpose of selling copies of "Muhammad Speaks," newspaper published by the Nation of Islam (NOI).

Informants were alerted in an effort to identify those individuals who responded to this call from JOHN B. X STRICKLAND.

9/23/63

HENRY X PURIFOY, a Lieutenant of MM #23, was present at MM #23 headquarters along with an unidentified male. At this time PURIFOY revealed that MALCOLM X (LITTLE) was planning to visit Buffalo, New York, from New York City.

This information was furnished to the New York Office.

9/30/63

HENRY X PURIFOY was present at MM #23 headquarters at which time he advised CLARENCE A. X JENKINS, a Sccretary of the FOI, MM #23, that contact had been made by PURIFOY with an individual identified by source only as JOSEPH X (believed to be the Captain of MM #7, New York City). PURIFOY stated this individual was planning to attend a trial of Muslims in Rochester, New York.

This information wir furnished to the New York Office, and Rochester Resident Agents alerted accordingly.

- 9. (Continued)
- 10/2/63

An unidentified male provided source with identities of individuals who on this date gathered at MM #23 headquarters to sell copies of the newspaper "Muhammad Speaks." At this time source revealed that 2,000 copies of this newspaper were being transmitted to Rochester, New York, for sale in that city.

Dissemination of this information was made to the individual files on persons who reported to MM #23 on this date to sell the newspaper "Muhammad Speaks." Chicago Office also advised.

10/5/63

Source revealed that ROBERT J. X WILLIAMS, Minister of MM #23, was present at this Mosque's headquarters. WILLIAMS told an unnamed male that a notice was being sent to MM #23 which would necessitate the moving of this Mosque within 90 days from the date the removal notice was received.

With this information, investigation was instituted to ascertain the location of any new headquarters for MM #23. Investigation was successful.

10/6/63

According to source, an unidentified male revealed on this date that there were approximately 200 "Brothers" engaged in selling copies of the newspaper "Muhammad Speaks."

This information was used in an effort to receive from live sources a more accurate estimation of the true membership of MM #23.

10/8/63.

Source revealed that JOHN B. X STRICKLAND advised a meeting of "laborers" of MM #23 that he, STRICKLAND, had made a survey of property at 251 Broadway, Burralo, New York, in an effort to determic whether this address could be utilized as a new headquarters for MM #23.

5<sup>-2b-</sup>

9. (Continued)

Investigation was made at this address to determine the possibility of developing a confidential source for assistance in the event that MM #23 moved to this address.

10/14/63

Minister ROBERT J. X WILLIAMS of MM #23 revealed to an unidentified male that he and HENRY X PURIFOY were planning to proceed to Jamestown, New York, in connection with "Muslim business."

This information was furnished to the Resident Agency at Jamestown, New York, in order to assist in coverage of possible Muslim activity in the Jamestown, New York area.

10/16/63 Source reported that JOHN B. X STRICKLAND dictated a letter to an unidentified female believed to be ANNETTA X BELLAMY, Secretary of MM #23, which letter was addressed to the headquarters of the NOI at Chicago, Illinois. In this letter STRICKLAND revealed that he planned to promote a "freedom dinner" to be held on the evening of 10/16/63, at MM #23, which dinner would be used to obtain funds to assist in meeting obligations in regard to operational expenses of MM #23. STRICKLAND advised also in this letter that as a part of his plans for raising money, he was going to schedule a theatrical play to be held at MM #23.

This information was submitted to Chicago.

10/18/63

JOHN B. X STRICKLAND met with an unidentified male who revealed that he had traveled extensively in Egypt, Europe, and India, and was extremely interested in any plans which involved bettering the condition of the "so-called Negro."

Investigation has been instituted to identify this unnamed individual.

11/20/63 JOIN B. X STRICKL'ND reported to an unidentified male at MM #23 headquarters that some progress had been realized at Niagara Falls, New York, concerning a program for developing support, of the teachings of ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, National leader, of the NOI, in that city.

9. (Continued)

This information was used in order to alert sources familiar with NOI activity in Niagara Falls, New York, to increase efforts to locate any evidences of NOI activity in that city.

11/26/63 ROBERT J. X WILLIAMS while present at MM #23 headquarters stated that the name of one of the owners of the building to which MM #23 hoped to move was named DON MARSH.

> Information regarding DON MARSH was valuable in assisting the Buffalo Office in ascertaining the location of the new headquarters contemplated by MM #23.

11/29/63 Source reported that on this date an unidentified male met with JOHN B. X STRICKLAND who identified himself only as MELVIN 2X, a barber, residing at 394 Glenwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York, whose name, according to source, was "D NSTON."

> Based on this information, an investigation was successfully undertaken to identify this individual

12/1/63 Source revealed that at a meeting of officials of MM #23, information was obtained to the effect that a new headquarters for MM #23 was to be established in a building located near the corner of Northampton and Jefferson Avenue in Buffalo, New York, and rent for this new space would be approximately \$160.00 a month.

> This information was important in that it identified the location of the new headquarters of MM #23 and was utilized in development of a new confidential source at this establishment.

Unidentified males meeting at headquarters of MM  $\pi^23$  revealed that on this date several sections of the City of Buffelo were outlined for sales territories to be utilized by M<sup>MI</sup> #23 in its efforts to sell the newspaper "Muhammad Speaks" in the City of Buffalo.

in

1/1/64

9. (Continued)

Information was utilized in part as a means to verify information furnished by live sources regarding programs used by MM #23 to sell the newspaper "Muhammad Speaks."

1/4/64 ROBERT J. X WILLIAMS addressed a group of "laborers" meeting at MM #23 headquarters. At this time he reviewed the activities of MM #23 during the year 1963. As part of this review he mentioned a trial of members of MM #23 in Rochester, New York, as being worth thousands of dollars in publicity.

> The information regarding this "laborers" meeting was utilized in order to assess the progress of MM #23 during the past year. Information regarding publicity value was furnished Chicago.

1/10/64

JOHN B. X STRICKLAND while present at MM #23 headquarters revealed that plans were being discussed to charter a plane to transport members of MM #23 to the annual convention of the NOI in Chicago, Illinois, in February, 1964.

This information was used to alert informants to attempt to ascertain the identities of those individuals who were committing themselves to such transportation. Chicago Office advised.

1/15/64

JOHN B. X STRICKLAND met with an unidentified male at MM #23 headquarters and revealed that "they" (meaning the FBI) had been out that day "trying to talk to us." In this connection, STRICKLAND reported that he was giving advice to NOI members to the effect that no one should let "them" in nor should anyone talk to them. (This conversation refers to efforts on the part of this Office to determine whether there was any truth to an anonymous telephone call received at the Burralo FBI Office to the effect that a meeting of Muslims was held on the evening of 1/14/04, at Rochester, New York, at which plans were discussed recording efforts to assassingte President JOHNSON.)

9. (Continued) 3 3 4

This information reported by source was utilized in connection with the investigation of this anonymous telephone caller.

BU 105-468-Sub 1 If any others, set out the proportionate cost of instant C. surveillance: Not applicable 15. Cost of Leased Line for instant installation? \$12.50 16. Personnel Costs: Give total number of special employees and/or Special Agents a. working at plant and total salary costs. Three Special Employees and two clerks, all full time, \$40,465.00 b. Total number of man hours per week spent at plant? 200 If other installations monitored at same plant, list C. proportionate number of man hours per week spent on instant surveillance: 15 hours or approximately 7 per cent If other installations monitored at same plant, list d. proportionate salary expense per annum for instant surveillance: \$2,832.55 Remarks (By SAC): 17. Source has access to private office to which only officers of Muhammad's Mosque #23 are admitted unless an individual is specifically summoned to this office for the purpose of being disciplined or receiving instructions from an officer of Muhammad's Mosque #23. Source has been utilized to provide information regarding future plans of Muhammad's Mosque #23 officials. Source on occasion furnishes information regarding presence of Nation of Islam officials from other sections of the country outside the Buffalo

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 246

Division.

Division.

- 3

occasion is realized with respect to financial plans c? Muhammad's Mosque #23, which plans of this Mosque may not

information regarding the Nation of Islam in the Buffalo

be available to live sources who furnish regularly

Through utilization of source, information on

·. ·

I recommend the continuance of this installation and I will continue to afford close personal supervision to insure that its continuance is justified. 「小学学」」

-39-

18. Recommendation by Assistant Director:

(If this surveillance involves cryptanalysis, include statement that decrypted material is or is not sufficiently important to continue decrypting.)

This is a microphone surveillance which was installed on Muhammad's Mosque Number 23, 292 Glenwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York, until 2/20/64 at which time it was moved to cover the new temple location at 367 Northampton Avenue, Buffalo, New York. This letter covers justification for the period 10/1/63 to 2/20/64. This installation was authorized 8/13/62 and installed 8/30/62.

During this period this microphone surveillance has continued to furnish valuable information regarding Nation of Islam (NOI) activities in the Buffalo area, including information concerning finances, contacts with national leaders of the NOI, meetings, travel of national leaders, identities of new members, transfer of headquarters from one location to another thereby enabling immediate transfer of coverage, membership figures, instructions issued by NOI concerning Bureau investigation regarding alleged plot to assassinate President Johnson and travel of Buffalo members to attend the Annual Muslim Convention in Chicago 2/26/64.

In view of the above it is felt that this installation should be continued. Buffalo has been instructed to submit a justification for this installation at its new location by 3/20/64 at which time it should be re-evaluated.

Wert

SAC, Kansas City (94-150A) REC- 70 Director, FBI (25-330971-23) - 23 EX-117 NATION OF ISLAM Mar JUNE 1- Mr 1- Mr 1- Mr 1- Mr

March 27, 1963

JUNE 1- Mr. Belmont 1- Mr. Sullivan 1- Mr. Baungardner 1- Mr. Row 1- Mr. Dohohue 1- Mr. Snith

ReKClet dated 3-19-63 (FD-142).

INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI

Provided full security is assured, authority is granted to install a microphone surveillance at 3415 Prospect, Kansas City, Missouri, to afford coverage to Nation of Islam, Muhammad's Temple of Islam Number 30.

You should advise the time and date this installation is made and symbol number assigned. At the end of 30 days, you should furnish the Dureau with a succinct concise surmary of the information developed through this coverage and submit justification for a 6 months' continuance.

You are reminded that in making this installation, your office is not relieved of its responsibility to develop sufficient and effective live informant coverage of this group.

### NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan dated March 26, 1963, captioned "Nation of Islam, Internal Security -NOI," WLS:pag.

> This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the EBL -

EFE MOLDE WLS:pag EEC O. HET ROPAL under to the spiller Mag 26 3 12 64 83 MAILED 20 MAR 27 1963 Ilahan nrad Loach sen livan 115. 61 vel 1otter. In- Roc Docid: 32989559 Page 249 <sup>ndy</sup>NW 55109

J	INITED. STATES GOVER	A CONTRACTOR OF				Tolson Belmont Mohr Casper Callahan Conrad DeLoach
		and the second	date: <u>M</u> JUNE	larch 26, 1	1963	Evans Gale Rosen Sullivan Tavel Trotter
	ком : Mr. F.J. В OUBJECT: NATION OF INTERNAL S	aumgardner Aller ISLAM — <u>Kanses</u> (17) ECURITY - NOI	1- M 1- M 1- M 1- M	Ar. Belmon Ar. Sulliv Ar. Baumga: Ar. Row Ar. Donohu Ar. Smith	an rdner	Tele. Room Holmes Gandy
	A rec surveillance be	ommendation is bein installed at Natio	ng made on of Is	that a mislam (NOI)	crophone , Muhamma	d's

surveillance be installed at Nation of Islam (NOI), Muhammad's Temple of Islam Number 30, 3415 Prospect, Kansas City, Missouri. This location is used for public and closed meetings and business affairs of the NOI operating in the Kansas City area.

The NOI is an all-Negro fanatically antiwhite organization with headquarters in Chicago and is under active investigation. The Kansas City group is one of approximately 80 groups of this organization located in as many different cities throughout the country.

The activities of Temple Number 30 were covered by a microphone surveillance (KC 734-S\*) prior to 8-28-62. The surveillance was discontinued when the Temple moved to its present location. [KC 734-S\*] was able to furnish valuable information as to the activities of this group and a microphone surveillance at the present location should also provide valuable information concerning the aims, principles, teachings and other activities of the Temple.

SAC, Kansas City, personally recommends this installation. Maximum security assured both during installation and operation of this proposed surveillance. Also, it is believed that trespass is involved; however, valuable intelligence will be obtained.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

As this microphone surveillance will be a valuable adjunct to informant coverage in this Temple, there is attached for your approval a letter to Kansas City giving authority to that office to make this installation.

25-3309 WAA GIVE 25-330971-23 Enclosure az APR 9 1963 This document is prepared in response to your request and not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its meets limited to afficial proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized person-nel without the express approval of the FBI Page 250 (2-105:5-1257) NW 55109 DocId: 32989559



7/20/64

1 - Mr. Donohue 1 - Mr. Rosack

Airtel

To: SAC, Seattle (105-1230)  $\frac{\text{REC-48}}{50}$  From: Director, FBI (25-330971) - 50 - 24  $\overline{X}$  110 Subject: NATION OF ISLAM INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI

# ReSEairtel 7/10/64.

Authority granted to utilize the services of SE 25-S\* to provide coverage of a meeting scheduled to be held 7/26/64 at Washington Hall, Seattle. Complete details of this organizational meeting of the Nation of Islam should be furnished to the Bureau in memorandum form suitable for dissemination. Authority based on full security being assured.

Advise date and time SE 25-S\* is reactivated and date and time of discontinuance. Inasmuch as the services of this source are being authorized to provide coverage of Nation of Islam activities, it is felt that an additional symbol number should be utilized when reporting Nation of Islam information. You should, therefore, provide the Bureau a symbol number designation which will be utilized.

NOTE:

TELETYPE UNIT Page 25

DocId:

1964

02 02

MAILED

Tolson \_ Belmont

Mohr \_\_\_\_\_ Casper \_ Callaban

Conrad

Gale \_\_\_\_\_ Rosen \_\_\_\_\_ Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_ Tavel \_\_\_\_\_ Trotter \_\_\_\_\_ Tole. Roo Holmes \_\_\_\_\_

DeLoach Evans

NW 55109

COMM-FBI

Seattle advises that attempts are being made to establish the Nation of Islam in Seattle. The organizational meeting is being held for this purpose. Elijah Muhammad, Nation of Islam leader, has stated that he believed the State of Washington should be organized by the Nation of Islam.

TPR:mlf (5) M This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed toright there is not for disseminet without the express diporoval of the FBI.

62-116395-12
Airtel to Seattle RE: NATION OF ISLAM 25-330971

/ SE 25-S\* is an intermittent microphone authorized 11/5/59 to provide coverage of the Communist Party, USA, Northwest District, meetings of which are held at Washington Hall, Seattle. The use of this installation was last authorized 5/14/64 and discontinued 5/22/64. Seattle adivses that SE 544-S would cover this meeting. It is felt, however, that the services of SE 25-S\* should be utilized to provide complete coverage.

FBI Date: 7/10/64 Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code) AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing) Miss Gandy TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (25-330971) SAC, SEATTLE (105-1230) FROM: (-P-) SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM IS - NOI On 7/10/64, SE 544-S advised that a meeting was held at the home of HERSEL'X. HART, 1610 - 33rd Avenue, Seattle, Washington, from 8:00 p.m. to 12 midnight, on 7/9/64, at which 18 individuals were present including 7 Muslims from California who are attempting to organize the NOI in the Seattle area. They had been in Seattle for two days distributing 500 copies of "Muhammad Speaks", most of which were purchased by white people. (SE 544-S)said that it was learned at this meeting that another Muslim from Los Angeles had left for California before the meeting, and said that the seven from San Francisco left following the meeting. )SE 544-S is unable at this time to identify the individuals from California. He stated that they reportedly stayed at the Frye Hotel while in Seattle. SE 544-Sisaid that a last organizational meeting is being planned to be held at Washington Hall, Seattle, on 7/26/64, and it was stated that the ELIJAH MUHAMMAD believed that the state of Washington should be organized. Source said that economics of the Negro was stressed at the meeting at HART's residence, which meeting was also attended by GREGORY X. HUGULEY. 3 - Bureau (AM)(REG) 2 - Chicago (100-35635) (AM)(REG). 2 - Los Angeles (105-2604) (ÀM)(REG) 2 - San Francisco (25-29163) (AM)(REG) EX 110 . REC- 48:25-4 - Seattle (2 - 105 - 1230)1 - 100-26314) (HERSEL CECIL HART) (1 - 100-26725) (GREGORY HUGULEY) JUL 28 1964 HWW/mlh (13) rai on a sie on anno 13 row in the one of the proved rgs by tent may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express opproval of the FBI . Sent Approved: \_ Per ENCLU: Hirtelto Sespecial Agent in Charge 62-1163-5 NW 55109 - Bor 16, 32989559 Page 253

SE 105-1230

. 6

CSSE 680-S advised that there had been no requests for the facilities of Washington Hall on 7/26/64. It is believed that in the event there is an organizational meeting, it will be covered by SE 544-SE however, to more fully cover this matter, Bureau permission is requested for the use of the services of SE 25-ST (see Bufile 100-3-20).

The Bureau will be advised of any additional effort and progress to organize the NOI in Seattle.

1 - J. D. Donohue

1 - T. P. Rosack

12/29/64

JUNE

SAC, Kansas City (94-150-A)

Director, FBI (25-330971-23)

NATION OF ISLAM INTERNAL SECURITY -NOI

# Reurlet (FD-143) dated 12/21/64.

KC 751-S\* is being continued for a period of 60 days after which time it should be re-evaluated and recommendation submitted to the Eureau regarding continuance. It is believed that the information being obtained is insufficient to justify this source beyond a 60-day period and it greater value is not received during this additional period, MC 751-S\* should be discontinued.

In this regard, you should continue efforts to develop additional live informant coverage of the Nation of Islam in Kansas City.

> This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnet without the express approval of the FBL

einet. UMANED 40 34 DE903934034 Ison mont CANN-FBI 11 . ogch toor Jahan hore livan cl. tter e. Reon

TPR: jad (5)

33

1.5

TA ATMAN ROOM NC 55199 . DocId: 32989559 Page 255

'EX-100

REC 20

.B DEC 31 1384 E B E Minerila 451

330971-23

15 11 54 .64 WT2867 MUNG 62-116325-12372 M

ENCLUSION

FD-143 (12-28-60) OFTIONAL FORM NO. 10 UNITED STATES GOVERN emorandum TINE (Bufile 25-330971 DATE: 12/21/64 DIRECTOR, FBI KANSAS CITY (94-150A) SAC. SUBJECT: JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTINUATION OF TECHNICAL OR MICROPHONE SURVILLANCE Remylet (FD-143), RE: Title NATION OF ISLAM, aka 6/23/64. Character of Case IS-NOI Field Office Kansas City Symbol Number KC 751-3\*\_ Type of Surveillance: (Technical or Microphone) Microphone 1/ Cold. mill. Name of person or organization on whom surveillance placed: NATION OF ISLAM, aka Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 30, Muhammad's Mosque of Islam No. 30, · 3415 Prospect Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri (Bufile 25-330971) 2. Address where installation made. Also give exact room number or area covered: 3415 Prospect Avenue Kansas City, Missouri (Mosque office) 3. Location of monitoring plant: Field Division Dates of initial authorization and installation: " Authorized 3/27/63. Installation completed and activated 4/18/63, assigned Symbol Number KC 751-S\*. Previous and other installations on the same subject (with dates and places): KC 734-5\* - Authorized 1/9/61, completed and activated 1/29/61 at 1210 East 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri; discontinued 8/28/62 when subject moved to 3415 Prospect, Kansas City, Mo. KC 738-S\* - Authorized 1/9/61, completed and activated 11/15/61; discontinued 8/28/62, as above. If installation is a technical surveillance, answer following questions: 6. a. Is a trunk line utilized? REC- 44 -- 330971-23-0 B DEC 2 Is the surveillance on a switchboard? Is the survertislancement & public of the one of the out of the ou c. - Bureau Kansas Citynel without the express approval of the FBI. B: bk SEE ADDENDUM PAGE FOUR. GB:bk d Mail CC A McId 20039559 Page 256 chillin 637-116390

<ul> <li>d. Is surveillance on a private line or a party line?</li> <li>e. If a party line, how many parties?</li> <li>If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually used and location of each:</li> <li>One - in office.</li> <li>Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination:</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A)</li> <li>Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:</li> <li>One.</li> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Flant Premises: <ul> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> <li>Two.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	•	
<ul> <li>e. If a party line, how many parties?</li> <li>If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually used and location of each:</li> <li>One - in office.</li> <li>Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination:</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages)</li> <li>(See. attached Page 2A)</li> <li>Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:</li> <li>One.</li> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Flant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>e. If a party line, how many parties?</li> <li>If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually used and location of each:</li> <li>One - in office.</li> <li>Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination:</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages)</li> <li>(See. attached Page 2A)</li> <li>Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:</li> <li>One.</li> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Flant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>		d Te envoillance en e privete line en e pente line?
<pre>If a microphone surveillance involved, state number of microphones actually used and location of each: One - in office. Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination: No. Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A) Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Flant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</pre>		a. Is surveillance on a private line or a party line?
<ul> <li>used and location of each:</li> <li>One - in office.</li> <li>Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination:</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A)</li> <li>Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:</li> <li>One.</li> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Flant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>		e. If a party line, how many parties?
<pre>Is the installation part of a tel-mike? If so, give symbol of other side of the combination: No. Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A) Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Flant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</pre>		
of the combination: No. Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A) Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Flant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.		One - in office.
<pre>Specific examples of valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A) Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Plant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</pre>		
<ul> <li>with indication of specific value of each item and the date information received. State what use was made of each item involved: (Add insert pages) (See. attached Page 2A)</li> <li>Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:</li> <li>One.</li> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>	- 1	No.
Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Plant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.	k	with indication of specific value of each item and the date information
<pre>means? No. Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject: One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Flant Premises:     a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.     b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</pre>		(See. attached Page 2A)
<ul> <li>Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:</li> <li>One.</li> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>		
<pre>One. Has security factor changed since installation? No. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No. Cost of Plant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</pre>	]	No.
<ul> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>	N	Number of live informants (in field division) who cover same subject:
<ul> <li>Has security factor changed since installation?</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>		One.
<ul> <li>No.</li> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>	t	las security factor changed since installation?
<ul> <li>agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>	1	No.
<ul> <li>agency):</li> <li>No.</li> <li>Cost of Plant Premises:</li> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>	I	Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and
Cost of Plant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.		
Cost of Plant Premises: a. Rental costs for plant premises: None. b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.	1	No.
<ul> <li>a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.</li> <li>b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.</li> </ul>	•	
b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.	(	Cost of Plant Premises:
		a. Rental costs for plant premises: None.
		b. Give total number of other surveillances monitored at same plant.
1'wo.		
	•	TWO.
	· · · · · ·	
	4	

ſ\*\*

4

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 257

۰.\*

153

:z

9. This installation has proved to be an invaluable source on a day-to-day basis in guiding investigation of the NOI in Greater Kansas City, Missouri. It has provided details concerning the financial status of the organization and individual members. It has assisted in evaluating daily contacts of NOI members and officials in the development of live informant potential. Co-ordination of information from this installation has led to the identification of many NOI members and associates not previously known. The following are selected specific examples:

# Topic

6/17/6.4

Date

JESSE 4X, Minister, MM #30, stated he intended to keep the Kansas City Mosque going, but he said that the members were old and "you can't get nothing out of them old fools". JESSE 4X said that they have their own ideas and they are not interested in "The Messenger's Program". (This indicated lack of interest of leadership of MM #30 and older NOI members.)

7/13/64

JESSE 4X stated that Brother ROBERT was doing "picture work" and he wanted ROBERT to continue contributing his free labor and picture (photography) and newspaper work which would be the equivalent of selling 300 newspapers, "Muhammad Speaks". JESSE said that Headquarters (Chicago) had called him today wanting to know when they would send in their articles for the newspaper, and Brother ROBERT is behind in his work. JESSE indicated that they could not afford to hire a photographer. (This indicated interest of MM #30 in participating in contributions of news to "Muhammad Speaks" Newspaper.)

8/11/64

Brother Secretary (ANTHONY WALTON, JR.) of MM #30 showed the filing system to another NOI member that they use at the Mosque.

2A



8/11/64 (Cont'd.)

9/14/64

9/25/64

10/14/64

Brother Secretary said that they have a separate jacket for each Muslim and also a student enrollment jacket. He said that each member of the FOI is checked out before he becomes a member. (This indicates detailed record keeping of MM #30.)

During the FOI meeting, the training consisted of judo and karate and similar "defensive" measures. (This indicates MM #30's interest in physical fittness and defensive tactics.)

Brother Secretary discussed paper sales and financial condition of the Mosque. He indicated that they should have \$132.85 but they do not because he had taken out (for personal use) \$80.35 from the treasury to be put back in at a later date. They owed \$25.00 for light bill, \$10.00 for car payments, and \$21.00 for miscellaneous items. (This indicates poor financial condition of MM #30.)

Brother JESSE said that one day the "Devil" would try to knock them (NOI) off the street but if they could get the papers they would sneek them to the customers. JESSE said they did not know how they would do it, but the person he was talking to replied that the "Messenger" would tell them how. JESSE and the other persons all involved agreed that if some day they would have to fight the "Devil", their people should all live in one area, close to each. other. (This indicates the belief of members of MM #30 in program. of Mr. MUHAMMAD.)

10/15/64

Brother JESSE reading a letter from Headquarters to Brother Secretary, which indicates that Headquarters expects a total of \$2,250. a year from MM #30 in contributions. (This indicates close financial supervision by NOI Headquarters in Chicago.)

2B

10/26/64

11/1/64

Brother JESSE and Brother Secretary discussed fighances of MM #30, indicating that their approximate monthly money needs were:

\$250.00 rent, \$30.00 gas, \$15.00 lights, \$23.00 telephone, \$450.00 for papers for a total of \$768.00 a month.

JESSE suggested that each Brother sacrifice \$5.00 for rent. He mentioned that they had twelve Brothers but could not count on two of these members. After this discussion, an FOI meeting was held at which there were seven members in attendance. (This indicates current monthly budget of MM #30, lack of financial participation by members, and actual number of male members.)

ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, JR., was in Kansas City, Missouri, at MM #30 to settle a dispute among NOI members and Minister JESSE 4X WHITE of MM #30. Several members claimed that JESSE 4X had sold a shoe shine stand owned by a member and had taken for his own use over \$400.00 in "paper" money, which money was result of paper sales by members of the "Muhammad Speaks" newspaper.

As a result of the charges, JESSE 4X was "suspended" as minister of MM #30 until further notice by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, JR., according to relayed instructions given to MM #30 Secretary ANTHONY WALTON, JR., by Minister CLYDE 2X of the St. Louis Mosque. CLYDE 2X instructed Secretary ANTHONY to conduct the meetings of MM #30 on Wednesday and Friday nights and he, CLYDE 2X, would try to get over to Kansas City from St. Louis "soon" to help MM #30 get.straightened out. CLYDE 2X may conduct Sunday meetings occasionally for MM #30, but this point was -not certain.

20

11/1/64 (Cont'd.) CLYDE 2X also told Secretary ANTHONY to try to get a smaller place for MM #30 and, in effect, left Secretary ANTHONY "in charge". CLYDE 2X instructed Secretary ANTHONY to call him in St. Louis if he had any problems, but was told by Secretary ANTHONY that the telephone had been cut off due to non-payment. (This indicates degree of interest by National NOI officials in internal affairs of MM #30.)

11/30/64

12/3/64

JESSE 4X told another individual that he had to keep quiet for ninety days, and then after that he thought he could go back as Minister in MM #30. (This indicates JESSE 4X's intention to follow instructions of Chicago NOI Headquarters to maintain position of Minister in MM #30.)

· · · ·

Brother JESSE 4X (who apparently still seems to be in charge of MM #30), said that Headquarters were sending them an investigator this Sunday to check attendance and JESSE said he wanted to have a big crowd at the meeting. (This indicates continued close supervision of MM #30 and probably will have a bearing on whether JESSE 4X is retained as Minister of MM #30.)

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 261

c. If any others, set out the proportionate cost of instant surveillance:

15. Cost of Leased Line for instant installation?

\$14.42 per month.

16. Personnel Costs:

a. Give total number of special employees and/or Special Agents working at plant and total salary costs.

Two investigative Clerks (both GS7) at \$13,100.

b. Total number of man hours per week spent at plant?

\* 80 hours

c. If other installations monitored at same plant, list proportionate number of man hours per week spent on instant surveillance:

40 hours; another installation in operation and additional installations being surveyed which will decrease the proportionate number of man hours and expense on instant surveil If other installations monitored at same plant, list lance.

d. If other installations monitored at same plant, list proportionate salary expense per annum for instant surveillance:

\$6,550.00.

17. Remarks (By SAC):

This installation is proving to be extremely valuable in affording the Kansas City Division detailed coverage of NOI activities, identity of members and financial problems of the Mosque and individual members. It will greatly supplement and corroborate live informant coverage. Maintaining this installation does not increase the expense of operation of the plant since another installation is also monitored here and additional ones are expected in the future. It will be impractical to attempt to remove this installation at the source since the NOI occupies the building on a daily twenty-four hour basis which was not true when installation was made and, if removed, it may not be possible to promptly reinstitute it if the need arises.

' I fully recommend that this installation be continued.

- 3 -

## 18. Recommendation by Assistant Director:

(If this surveillance involves cryptanalysis, include statement that decrypted material is or is not sufficiently important to continue decrypting.)

This is a michrophone surveillance on the activities of the Nation of Islam (NOI) Temple Number 30, located at 3415 Prospect Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri. It was authorized 3/27/63 and activated 4/18/63. This Temple is a branch of/and directly affiliated with the national NOI group. The NOI is an all Negro, antiwhite group which seeks complete separation of the races. During the past six months this installation has provided information concerning the day-to-day workings of Temple Number 30. Information regarding financial difficulties, individual members and plans has been provided:

It is believed that the information being furnished by this installation, although valuable on a local level, is insufficient to warrant continuation. Kansas City points out, however, that the installation does not increase the expense of operation and that it would be impractical to remove the installation at the source since the building is occupied by the NOI on a 24-hour basis.

In view of the above, a letter is being directed to the Kansas City Office advising that this installation is being continued for a period of 60 days instead of the usual six months after which time the continuance of this installation should be re-evaluated.

AME WESCH

CODE tel call

2/26/65

Mr. Belmont Mr. Sullivan URGENT Mr. Baumgardner 1 Mr. Donohue

62-116375-18

- Mr. Rosack

TO SAC BUFFALO (105-468 SUB 1) FROM DIRECTOR FUI (25-330971 SUB 10

NATION OF ISLAM, INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI JUNE

REURAIRTEL FEBRUARY TWENTY-FOUR, ONE NINE SIX FIVE.

AUTHORIT / GRANTED TO REINSTITUTE BU TWO SEVEN SEVEN DASH S ASTERISK AS ADVISE TIME AND DATE OF INSTALLATION REQUESTED. AND SUBMIT COMPLETE JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTINUANCE WITHIN THIRTY DAYS AFTER INSTALLATION.

NOTE:

not for dissem

s

to

07180

prepared

18

document

This

Tolson Belmont Mohr DeLouch Casper Callahan Contad Felt. Guli

Tavel

nation

non

perso

20

See memo Baumgarnder to Sullivan, same caption, same date, TPR: jed.

Radiogram being utilized in view of desirability to have this surveillance in operation as soon as possible. In event next radio contact missed, message should be sent via urgent teletype.

51

TPR: jed (8)

Rosen Sullivan Trotter Tele, Roos MAIL95

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 264

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ROUTE Memoran um iin nn. 2/26/65.1 ... : Mr. W. C. Sulliva DATE: 1 - Mr. Belmont JUNE - Mr. Sullivan F. J. Baumgardner FROM - Mr. Baumgardner 1 - Mr. Donohue \_\_\_\_ MATION OF ISLAM SUBJECT: Mr. Rosack INTERNAL SECURITY - NOL Miss Gand

By airtel dated 2/24/65 the Buffalo Office requested authority to reinstitute BU 277-5% a microphone surveillance, for a period of 30 to 60 days. BU 277-S\* would provide coverage of the Buffalo, Nation of Islam Temple, 192 Broadway, Buffalo, New York. This request was made in view of recent developments including the murder of Malcolm X Little and numerous reports of reprisal,

BU 277-S\* was originally authorized 8/10/62 and installed 3/30/62 to provide coverage of Nation of Islam activities in Buffalo. This microphone surveillance was discontinued 4/20/64 since the Nation of Islam Temple at Buffalo moved to a new location, 192 Broadway, Buffalo, New York. Authority was requested by Buffalo to reinstitute the surveillance in December, 1964, but this authority was denied.

It is felt that it would be desirable and to the best interest, of the Bureau to authorize the reinstitution of BU 277-S\* at this time. Buffalo Office advises that the installation can be made with full security.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached radiogram to the Buffalo Office be sent authorizing reinstitution of BU 277-S\*.

Deli

Enclosure

TPR:jed

(6)

MAR 8

25-330971-6-

1965 This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use i lirvited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI . NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 265

**REC-29** 

23 MAR 4 1965

சு சி∭் FBI Date: 2/24/65 Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_ (Type in plaintext or code) AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIRTEL Vin (Priority) (25-330971 Sub 6) TO: DIRECTOR, FBI SAC, BUFFALO (105-468 Sub 1). (P) FROM: NATION OF ISLAM "JUNE" IS - NOT Remyairtel, dated 12/24/64. Authority requested to reinstitute BU 277-S\* for a period of 30 to 60 days at MM #23, 192 Broadway, Buffalo, New York in view of recent Muslim controversies and activities involving death of MALCOLM X, and possibility of increased activity of MM #23 locally and other areas. This installation can be made with full security. + BEC-25 25-330111-6-1117 (AMRM) Bureau Buffalo RWD;pad (4)112 FEB 25 1955 , Wich This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-mation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized person nel without the express approval of the FBL mines Breen good new & Suller 2106105 TPRIJEL TPRIAD Callelo Approved: \_ Sent \_\_\_ Special Adent in Charge El Julie 62-116395-1237\* NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 266

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

SECRET



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

(RI) 105-165706

April 1, 1970

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: BLACK PANTHER PARTY NEW YORK DIVISION

The Black Panther Party in New York, New York, has completed negotiations for occupancy of additional quarters at 12 West 127th Street, New York, New York. Indications are that the Black Panther Party will continue to operate its present branches at 2026 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York, and 1370 Boston Road, Bronx, New York.

The Black Panther Party is the most violence-prone black extremist organization in the United States today. The New York Black Panther Party group has for some time been undergoing a complete restructuring process under the guidance of West Coast Black Panther Party leaders. It has always been the Black Panther Party's key East Coast organizational group. It actively foments racial extremism and has engaged in numerous terroristic acts directed against law enforcement personnel.

Information developed indicates that the address mentioned above, 12 West 127th Street, will be the main operating headquarters of the Black Panther Party in the New York City area. Indications are that the Black Panther Party will take over occupancy on about April 10, 1970. The Black Panther Party will reportedly request the installation of approximately six telephones at that address.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI:

62-11632-1237K

Group-1-Excluded from automatic towngrading-anddeclassificationMEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Authority is requested for both telephone and microphone surveillance on the premises occupied by the Black Panther Party at 12 West 127th Street. The telephone instruments to be installed at that address will be new instruments. This Bureau can modify those instruments prior to their installation so that they will be suitable for both telephone and microphone surveillance. Such modifications would not require any trespass into Black Panther Party space since the instruments would be modified prior to their installation.

SECRET

In view of the brief time available prior to occupancy, expeditious consideration of this matter would be appreciated so that adequate time will be available to make the modifications prior to installation.

Respectfully,

200 m Edgar Hoover Director

hAnd APPROVE DATE

SECRET

- 2 -

SECON



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 3, 1969

## MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY (CHICAGO REGION) MICROPHONE SURVEILLANCE REQUEST

Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) recently opened its Chicago regional office at 701 West Armitage, Chicago, Illinois. This office will be used as the headquarters for planning and directing the massive demonstration being sponsored by SDS at Chicago, Illinois, October 8-11, 1969, for the purpose of protesting the trials of eight individuals indicted for their activities during the Democratic National Convention.

The demonstration at Chicago, October 8-11, 1969, will be one of the major demonstrations of the fall. SDS speakers, along with representatives of other protest groups, are urging individuals from throughout the United States to participate. SDS leaders, such as William Ayers and Mark Rudd, have called for confrontation with the authorities, if necessary. Such actions as the seizure of a Chicago police precinct, the disruption of courts, and the closing down of the city are being advocated.

If you approve, a microphone surveillance will be placed by this Bureau on the Chicago regional headquarters.

Respectfully, now Deman ohn Edgar Hoover Director APPROVEI DATE Salla Managara GROHIP IS-Freder From automatica downgrading and declassification This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-ration outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized person-

nel without the express approval of the FBI . (02

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 269





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

October 28, 1969

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY INTERNAL SECURITY - STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY (CHICAGO REGION)

Reference is made to the Bureau's memorandum dated September 3, 1969, captioned "Students for a Democratic Society (Chicago Region), Microphone Surveillance Request." By your approval of that memorandum on September 3, 1969, you authorized installation of a microphone surveillance on the Regional Office of the captioned organization at 701 West Armitage, Chicago, Illinois.

The original purpose of this surveillance was to obtain information concerning the Students for a Democratic Society demonstrations which were to be held in Chicago October 8-11, 1969, as it had previously been determined that the Regional Office was to be utilized for planning and directing the demonstrations. Beginning on September 15, 1969, a series of arrests of individuals associated with the Students for a Democratic Society Regional Office inhibited the use of this office by Students for a Democratic Society members and leaders. Accordingly, a minimal amount of information was received from the source prior to and during the demonstrations.

There are a substantial number of individuals currently under Antiriot Laws investigation as a result of their activity at Chicago October 8-11, 1969. It is likely that certain of these individuals may be overheard on this surveillance.

#### GROTT

Children .

CROUP I A COMPLETE CO

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI

62-116313-12371

#### SECRET

# MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Many of the Students for a Democratic Society members and leaders arrested during the October 8-11, 1969, demonstrations in Chicago are associated with the Weatherman faction of Students for a Democratic Society. This faction at this time controls the Chicago Regional Office of the Students for a Democratic Society, and is a dedicated Marxist-Leninist revolutionary group intent upon the violent overthrow of the United States Government by force and violence. It is also noted that various organizations considered to be part of the New Left in this country are planning demonstrations this fall and winter, and it is expected that the Students for a Democratic Society may possibly be a decisive factor in these demonstrations. It is believed that this surveillance has great potential for furnishing highly valuable information concerning the leadership, policies and activities of the Students for a Democratic Society.

Your authorization is requested to continue the microphone surveillance at the Chicago Regional Office of the Students for a Democratic Society for an additional three months.

Respectfully,

and ohn Edgàr Hoover Director APPROVED DATE

HORD

- 2 -

•	· · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E	1	
FD-36 (Re	ev. 12-13-56)	<b>•</b> •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•		£	
	· • • ·				•	1
			i e		•	1
	, aŭ		FBI	•		
		•		6/8/62		
			Date:			
Transmit	the following in _	<u>.</u>				
	, <u>,</u>	• (1	ype in plain text	or code)	•	1
Via	AIRTEL				_ <b>X</b>	1
		······	(Priority of	r Method of Mai	ling)	4
						L
	то	DIRECTOR, FE	BI (105-66	233)		./ .
	FROM	SAC, CHICAGO	(105-463	0)		-
	SUBJECT	NATIONAL 'STA	TES RIGHT	S PARTY.	aka.	
[		RACIAL MITT	25			ŀ
		(00: BIRMIN	igham)		"JUNE"	• ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· ·	UUUU	
	On 6/8	8/62, WILLIAM G	. PINSLEY	Anti-de	efamation	
		igo, Illinois,				e
		e of the "Thund				
		anization, the				ghts
		will hold a me Hotel, Chicago			6/16/02 at	
	the na parte	nover, onreage	, 1111101			
	commence in 1 An admission although pers	eeting, accordi Parlor F of the of \$1.00 plus sonal guests ar s host for this ?.	e Mezzanin a members e welcome	e, La Sal hip card v . MAX Ni	lle Hotel at will be char ELSON III is	t 8:30 PM. rged
	0m 6 /			Sollo W	stal advice	- A
-		8/62, W. FRED P of his office s				
		ioned publicat	*			
		as requested f			2 and accomm	nodation
	for approxim:	tely 70 person	is was req	uested.		
	The B	reau is reques	ted to au	thorize s	Survey of La	
		for misur insta				• • •
	·~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		G	ALE	1 · · ·	151
	3 - Eureau (I			· c. 32	1.2-16.23	3-11
	1 - Birmingh:	m (INFO.) (105	5-477) (RLI	) ALC	and the second	×  .
	1 - Chicago RJD/jmm	,			4 JUN 11	in NET
		nent is prepared in re	esponse to vou	r request and		
Raa	: nation opt	side your Committee.	Its use is li	mited to off	icials proceedings.	bu
6-13	-6 2 your Com	nittee and the content t the express approv	t may not be a al of the FRI	disclosed to u	inauthorized pers	on-
TEL	······································	0				
	Ain	in A 41.0	RULUUUU.	-11634	25-12.3	TX4:
Appr	oved:	Agent in Charge	Sent	M	Per $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	
NW 55109 Dc	pecial peld: 32989559 - P		<u> </u>	4 		· <del>·</del>

------

a sector of a sector sector of

June 13, 1962

If next radio contact missed, send

URGENT via urgent teletype.

**TO SAC CHICAGO (1054630)** JUNE FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-66233) - 751

CODE

RADIOGRAM

17.74 . 10.

₩<del>5</del>5109

DocId: 32989559

Page

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY, AKA, RM, OO: BH.

RE CG TEL DATED JUNE FOURTH, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO. PROVIDED MAXIMUM SECURITY MAINTAINED. AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CONDUCT SURVEY OF PARLOR F OF THE MEZZANINE, LA SALLE HOTEL. CHICAGO. FOR FEASIBILITY OF MISUR. IF FEASIBLE. PROCEED WITH INSTALLATION. ADVISE TIME AND DATE OF INSTALLATION, SYMBOL NUMBER, AND LOCATION OF PLANT. FURNISH DETAILS CONCERNING ELEMENT OF TRESPASS. ALSO ADVISE TIME AND DATE OF DISCONTINUANCE AND DETAILS CONCERNING REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT. REGISTERED MAIL COPY TO BIRMINGHAM. 1 - Birmingham (105-477) (Information) (BY REGISTERED MAIL) duling

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-ELT: ers nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI

Mr. Joseph D. Donohue (Room 815 RB) 11 E. Tolson SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO. Belmont Mohr APPROV Callahan VIA RADIOGRAM YPED BY Conrad DeLoach Evans JUN 13 1962 Matone Rosen JOA LUS Sullivan Tavel . Ttotter Tele. Roohr 42-110395-1237K Holmes Gandy MAIL ROOM 

# RAD TO SAC, CG NOTE:

The National States Rights Party (NSRP), an anti-Negro, anti-Jewish organization which publishes the scurrilous newspaper, the "Thunderbolt" is holding a maeting on Saturday, 6/16/62 in the La Salle Hotel, Chicago. Chicago has requested authority to conduct a survey of feasibility of misur. Authority for survey and installation of misur is being given in view of the potential for violence which this group has. It has been alleged that the bombing of the Atlanta synagogue in 1958 was planned at a meeting of this organization.

CIVELLA ME 8 . ET RUL



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO

NW 55109 DocId:32989559 Page 275

FILE NO.

Anited States Department of Defice Rederal Aurean of Investigation Washington 25, D. C.

December 31, 1956

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL Ø RE: ELIJAH MOHAMMED INTERNAL SECURITY - MCI

The Muslim Cult of Islam (MCI) is composed entirely of Negroes. Its leader, Elijah Mohammed, claims to have been sent by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the Negroes out of slavery. Members fanatically follow the teachings of Allah as interpreted by Mohammed; they disavow allegiance to the United States; and they are taught they need not obey the laws of the United States. Allegations have been received that its members may resort to acts of violence in carrying out its avowed purpose of destroying non-Muslims and Christianity.

It is believed that a technical surveillance on the residence of Elijah Mohammed, 4847 South Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, telephone Drexel 3-0966, will furnish not only data concerning the fanatical and violent nature of the organization, but also data regarding the current plans of the MCI to expand its activities throughout the United States.

It is, therefore, requested that authorization be granted to install a technical surveillance on the residence of Elijah Mohammed or any address to which he may move in the future.

Respectfully,

-good all ohn Edgar Hoover Director

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE 2/23/65 1 - Mr. Belmont - Mr. Sullivan AIRTEL - Mr. Baumgardner - Mr. Forsyth 1 - Mr. Donohue - Mr. Rosack To: SAC, Chicago (100-35635) Director, FBI (25-330971) From: JUNE NATION OF ISLAM - General IS - NOI ReCGairtel 2/15/65. B Authority granted to reinstitute)CG 6408-S\*(to-cover activities of Elijah Muhammad and the Nation of Islam during period of time Muhammad is in Chicago. This source should be utilized only until such time as the proposed meeting between Muhammad and Martin Luther King, Jr., is held. In the event Muhammad decides to remain in Chicago thereafter for other reasons, this surveillance should be discontinued. In addition to the above, this additional coverage may provide valuable information regarding the Annual Muslim Convention.  $\bigcirc$ Advise Bureau date and time)CG 6408-S\* is reinstituted and also, advise date and time discontinued. BEG-18 25-33097/-1 - Chicago (100-6989, Sub 2) 1 - Phoenix (66-428) 105-24822 (Elijah Muhammad) **ES** MAR 4 1965 TPR:kao (11) NOTE: 0 See cover memorandum captioned as above, dated 2/19/65, from F. J. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sulliyan, prepared by TPR:kao; H NUTECORDED COPY FILED Tolson Belmont Mohr MAILED 6 DeLoach Casper ·/: FEB 2 3 1965 Callahan Contad Felt This dilliment is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemi-Gale Rosen nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by Sullivan Tavel your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized person-Trotter pel without the express approval of the FBL. Tele, Roo Holme 12-116395-1231 BOOM DO DE LETYPE UNIT Gandy 55189 32989559 Page 276 NW

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10 5010-104 MAY 1962 EDITION GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27 Tolson UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT Belmont phr . BeLoach \_ Memorandum ROUTE IN Casper . ENVE Callahan Contad Edit Gale Mr. W. C. Sullivan 2/19/65 TO Boseil DATE: Sullivan Tavel . 1 - Mr. Belmont Trotter Tele. Room : F. J. Baumgardner 1 - Mr. Sullivan FROM Holmes . 1 - Mr. Baumgardner Gandy . - Mr. Forsyth 1 SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM - Several 1 - Mr. Donohue 1 - Mr. Rosack INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI JUNE

Chicago has requested authority to reinstitute CG 6408-S\*, a technical surveillance for the purpose of providing additional coverage of the activities of Nation of Islam (NOI) leader Elijah Muhammad during his stay in Chicago, and in particular, the contemplated meeting between Muhammad and Martin Luther King, Jr. Muhammad arrived in Chicago 2/13/65 and is expected to depart on or about 3/1/65. This additional coverage will be for this period only. This surveillance will provide coverage at Apartment 1, Floor 1, 8205 South Vernon, Chicago, Illinois, which apartment is utilized by Elijah Muhammad for business purposes.

Information has been received that efforts are being made to arrange a meeting between King and Muhammad which meeting will possibly take place at Chicago, Illinois, on 2/28/65. This meeting may also include Roy Wilkins, Executive Director of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and James Farmer, National Director of the Congress of Racial Equality. Contacts to arrange this meeting are being made by Bennett Jones Johnson, Jr., a Security Index subject of the Chicago Office and member\_of the Communist Party, United States of America. - Howe museum this D. Q. Q. Q. Within 2 It is noted that Muhammad left Phoenix 2/13/65 for Chicago.

At that time technical and microphone surveillances at Phoenix were discontinued. We have authority to institute technical coverage of Elijah Muhammad from the Department which provides that this coverage may be extended to any location to which he may move. With the reinstitution of (CG 6408-S\* this authority would be utilized and this action would not result in an increase of our technical surveillances since PX 708-S\*, the technical surveillance which provided coverage of Muhammad in Phoenix, has been discontinued. 46 such surveillances are in use with three waiting installation. The limit 25-330171-7204 is 75. REC- 44

It is felt that this additional coverage in Chicago is extremely desirable since it is expected to provide coverage of the meeting between King and Muhammad and also provide additional coverage of the Annual Muslim Convention which will take place in Chicago 2/26-28/65. This convention will

Barrent's Instanting County

include representatives from all NOI temples. <u>Include representatives from all NOI temples</u>. <u>Include representatives from all NOI temples from all NOI temples from all NOI temples </u> resolve the contemplated meeting between Muhammad and King.

25-330971 1 - 105-24822 (Elijah Muhammad) 1 Enclosure 1 Enclosure 2 2 2 3 - 62 Hill Sign And Sal 32949 59 Page 277 2-23-657 B

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10 MAY 1962 EDITION GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27 Tolso UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT Beln Mohi Deito UTE IN ENVELOP rorandun Casher H Callahan Cohrad . Felt TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan DATE: 2/23/65 Sullivan Tavel 1 - Mr. Belmont Trotter FROM : F. J. Baumgardner Tele, Room - Mr. Sullivan Holmes - Mr. Baumgardnør 1 - Mr. Rosack SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM - START al Vie A INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI JUNE By memorandum dated 2/19/65 it was recommended that Chicago be granted authority to install additional technical coverage of Nation of Islam leader Elijah Muhammad, especially during a contemplated meeting between Muhammad and Martin Luther King, Jr. Information was set forth concerning this possible meeting which would possibly also include Roy Wilkins, Executive Director of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and James Farmer, National Director of the Congress of Racial Equality. Concerning this contemplated meeting, the Director inquired "Have we sent this to A. G. and Watson?" Information concerning the possible meeting between Elijah Muhammad, leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI), Martin Luther King, Jr., and possibly Roy Wilkins and James Farmer,, was furnished to the Honorable Marvin Watson, Special Assistant to the President, and to the Attorney General by letters dated 2/17/65. These letters contained information regarding the proposed meeting and in addition, set out the subversive connections of Bennett Jones Johnson, Jr., who was handling arrangements for the meeting. Johnson is a member of the Communist Party, USA, and leader of a civil rights group in Chicago known as "Protest at the Polls." ACTION: For information. 25-330971 TPR:kao (5) 1965 MAR 120 23 53° 119 Eu 2 102-11434 This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissen nation outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings nel without the express approval of the FBI . Page 278



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No. (IS) 25-330971 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

May 5, 1965

mark

A technical surveillance was instituted on the Nation of Islam Headquarters, 4847 South Woodlawn, Chicago, Illinois, on January 4, 1957. This surveillance covers the activities of the Nation of Islam and, in particular, Nation of Islam leader Elijah Muhammad. The Nation of Islam is an all-Negro, semireligious organization which preaches extreme hatred of the white man.

This surveillance has continued to produce considerable valuable intelligence information regarding Nation of Islam activities. Some examples include the following:

Source furnished information regarding possible meeting between Muhammad and other civil rights leaders; a denial that the Nation of Islam was implicated in the murder of Malcolm X Little; the identities of the leading ministers of the Nation of Islam; possible travel of Muhammad to Boyda (phonetic), West Pakistan and Mexico; and the identity of an individual from Egypt who was to attend the annual Muslim convention held at Chicago, Illinois, February 26 through 28, 1965.

Unless you instruct to the contrary, this technical surveillance will be continued for an additional six months.

Respectfully, bhn Edgar Hoover Director This document is prepared in response to your quest and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use i: limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed RECurpathorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI. 18 MAY 18 1965 BRURLINGODENS TUG The second state of the se

Page